### JOINT REGIONAL PLANNING PANEL (Sydney West)

JRPP No	2015SYW210 DA		
DA Number	DA-410/2015		
Local Government Area	Cumberland Council		
Proposed Development	Demolition of existing structures and construction of a 10 storey residential flat building comprising 90 units over three levels of basement car parking and strata subdivision.		
Street Address	21-23 James Street, Lidcombe		
Applicant/Owner	<u>Applicant:</u> Urban Link Pty Limited <u>Owner:</u> James Group Properties Pty Ltd		
Number of Submissions	Public Meeting: 4 Attendees (Oral Comments)		
Regional Development Criteria (Schedule 4A of the Act)	Capital Investment Value > \$20 million		
List of All Relevant s79C(1)(a) Matters	<ul> <li>List all of the relevant environmental planning instruments: s79C(1)(a)(i)</li> <li>State Environmental Planning Policy (BASIX)</li> <li>State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure)</li> <li>State Environmental Planning Policy 55 (Remediation of Land)</li> <li>State Environmental Planning Policy 65 (Design Quality of Residential Apartment Development)</li> <li>Auburn Local Environmental Plan 2010</li> <li>List any proposed instrument that is or has been the subject of public consultation under the Act and that has been notified to the consent authority: s79C(1)(a)(ii)</li> <li>List any relevant development control plan: s79C(1)(a)(iii)</li> <li>Auburn Development Control Plan 2010</li> <li>List any relevant planning agreement that has been entered into under section 93F, or any draft planning agreement that a developer has offered to enter into under section 93F: s79C(1)(a)(iv)</li> <li>Nil</li> <li>List any coastal zone management plan: s79C(1)(a)(v)</li> <li>Nil</li> <li>List any relevant regulations: s79C(1)(a)(iv) eg. Regs 92, 93, 94, 94A, 288</li> </ul>		

	• Nil
List all documents submitted with this report for the panel's consideration	<ul> <li>Planning assessment report</li> <li>Recommended Conditions of Consent</li> </ul>
Recommendation	Approval subject to conditions
Report by	Cumberland Council

### 1 21-23 James Street, LIDCOMBE

### DA-410/2015 GF:EC

### SUMMARY

Applicant	Urban Link Pty Limited	
Owner	James Group Properties Pty Ltd	
Application No.	DA-410/2015	
Description of Land	Lot 15 DP 397, Lot 16 DP 397, Lot 13 DP 397, Lot 14 DP 397,	
	21-23 James Street, LIDCOMBE	
Proposed Development	Demolition of existing structures and construction of a 10 storey	
	residential flat building comprising 90 units over three levels of	
	basement parking and strata subdivision	
Site Area	2,933.80m <sup>2</sup>	
Zoning	Zone B4 - Mixed Use	
Disclosure of political	Nil disclosure	
donations and gifts		
Issues	Minor non-compliances with SEPP 65 and Auburn DCP 2010	

### 1. Recommendation

That Development Application No. DA-410/2015 for Demolition of existing structures and construction of a 10 storey residential flat building comprising 90 residential units over three levels of basement parking and strata subdivision on land at 21-23 James Street, LIDCOMBE be approved subject to the conditions of consent as described in the schedule

### 2. History

<u>18 September 2015</u> The Marsden Street Precinct Planning Proposal (PP-3/2014), which involved the lands bounded by Mark, James, East and Railway Streets, Lidcombe, was notified on the NSW Legislation website, which now permits increased floor space of up to 5:1 (previously 1:1, 2:1 and 1.7:1) and higher density under within the B4 – Mixed use zone as part of Amendment No. 14 to the ALEP 2010 which came into effect on 18 September 2015.

The result of this approved uplift led to a subsequent development application being lodged into Council for consideration and which is the subject of this application.

• <u>11 November 2015</u> Development application DA-410/2015 is lodged with the Council for determination.

### • <u>8 December 2015</u>

The development application is notified between 9 December 2015 and 8 January 2016. No submissions were received.

### • <u>15 December 2015</u>

A public meeting is held at the Council building to facilitate public comment on the development prior to the application being determined by the Joint Regional Planning Panel.

• <u>10 February 2016</u>

Correspondence is issued to the applicant and a number of issues are raised including:-

- Built form
- Splay and footpath dedication
- Setbacks
- Contamination
- Landscaping
- Building separation
- Bicycle storage
- Solar access
- Storage area
- Parking/Access
- Stormwater

### • <u>10 February 2016</u>

Modified plans are presented to the Council for assessment.

• <u>29 February 2016</u>

Meeting was held with the applicant to discuss the amended plans submitted on 10 February 2016. Issues discussed in the meeting include the following:

- Purchase of rear laneway
- Setback and land dedication along the street frontages
- Height variation and future maximum building height
- Floor to ceiling height for ground level units
- Communal open space on ground level
- <u>4 April 2016</u>

Another meeting was held with the applicant to further discuss the building requirements listed below:

- Building height
- Floor space ratio (FSR)
- Unit size
- Land dedication
- Overshadowing
- Setbacks
- Privacy
- Communal open space
- <u>28 April 2016</u>

Amended plans and additional information were received by Council.

<u>1 June 2016</u>

The development application is renotified to the adjoining land owners for 14 days between 2 June 2016 and 16 June 2016. Again, no submissions were received

- <u>14 September 2016</u> Correspondence is issued to the applicant and a number of issues are raised including:-
  - Floor space ratio (FSR)
  - Building height
  - Overshadowing
  - Location of electricity substation and fire boosters
  - Storage area
  - Size of balconies and private open spaces
  - Location of mail boxes
  - Disabled access from primary street frontage

- Size of bedrooms
- Cross ventilation for residential units
- Fire exit to rear Council laneway
- Provision of amenity and sun shading structures within the private open spaces
- <u>29 September 2016</u>
   Meeting was held with the applicant to present the latest design of the proposed residential flat building to be submitted with Council on 4 October 2016.
- <u>4 October 2016</u> Amended plans and additional information were received by Council.
- <u>18 October 2016</u>
   Further amended plans are lodged with the Council being the final submission for presentation to the Joint Regional Planning Panel.

### 3. Site and Locality Description

The site is known as Lots 13, 14, 15 and 16 in DP 397 being 21-23 James Street, Lidcombe. The site is a corner lot located on the northern side of James Street and western side of Raphael Street with a laneway forming its northern curtilage.

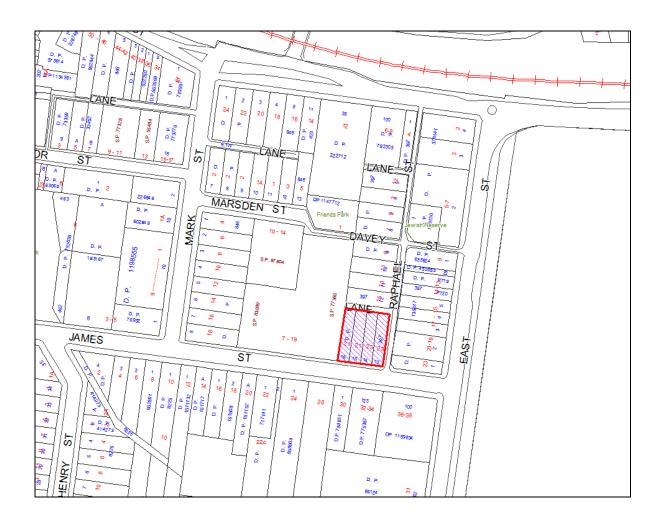
The site is situated within the Lidcombe Town Centre within the B4 Mixed Use zone. The proposal comprises of 4 lots forming a rectangular shaped configuration with frontage to James Street (South) and rear Council laneway (North) of 35.36m in length and 41.76m in length along Raphael Street (East) and the western side boundary. The proposed development creates a combined land area of 1,466m<sup>2</sup>.

The site is located in the south-eastern most corner of the Lidcombe Town Centre on the southern side of the Lidcombe Railway Station. Adjoining developments immediately to the west of the subject site are 2 residential flat buildings of 3 storeys over basement parking. To the east of the site across Raphael Street and to the south of the site across James Street are 1-2 storey industrial warehouses. To the north of the subject site opposite the laneway is a single storey detached residential dwelling at 15 Raphael Street.

The site is currently improved with a single storey (double height) industrial warehouse which is currently vacant. A removalist and self-storage company with ancillary office was previously operated on site.

The site provides a gentle slope with a level change of approximately 1.76m across the entire site from the rear northeast corner along Raphael Street towards the southwest corner along James Street.

The site is identified on the map below:



### 4. Description of Proposed Development

Development application DA-410/2015 proposes the demolition of the existing industrial warehouse and construction of a ten (10) storey residential flat building comprising of ninety (90) apartments over three (3) levels of basement car park and Strata Subdivision.

The development application has the following components:

### **Basement**

Basement Level 3 having room for 45 vehicles, Basement Level 2 having room for 44 vehicles and Basement Level 1 having room for 27 vehicles for a total of 116 vehicles.

The plans indicate the basements having:-

- 98 residential parking spaces including 9 tandem spaces, 18 visitor spaces and 8 accessible spaces
- 1 car wash bay
- Vehicular access ramp from James Street
- Two lifts connecting the basement with the rest of the development
- Three fire isolated stairwells
- 18 Bicycle / Motorbike parking bays
- 102 Storage rooms
- Garbage bin storage area and waste collection area

It is noted that the basement car park layout shall be amended to provide compliant accessible car parking spaces and a total of 9 accessible car parking spaces for the required 9 adaptable units. Therefore, the number of car parking spaces available within the basement car park will be reduced to 112 spaces only. Please refer to the report below for further discussion.

### Residential flat building:

The roof of the car park will form a podium supporting a single residential flat building complex rising ten (10) storeys in height.

The building will have a height of 32m from the natural ground level to the topmost part of the building being the lift overrun located to the centre of the building.

The building complex will contain 90 residential apartments encompassing the following:-

- 1 x studio
- 22 x 1 bedroom units
- 65 x 2 bedroom units
- 2 x 3 bedroom units

The ground level includes a driveway ramp along the western side of the site, services, and a common open space. Vehicular access to the site is via James Street and pedestrian entrances are via James Street and Raphael Street.

The building has been designed to observe nil setback from the northern laneway as well as portions of the western elevations and south-eastern corner to accentuate the corner of James Street and Raphael Street.

A 2.5m wide pedestrian footpath and widened carriageway will be dedicated to Council along the Raphael Street frontrage.

The proposal featured a communal open space on level Nine of the development occupying an area of approximately 295.5m<sup>2</sup> and partial shade created by a pergola.

Other important features of the building includes:-

- Lift access for all levels
- Second communal open space on the ground floor and a communal landscape strip along the Raphael Street frontage
- An electricity substation situated at the ground floor at the north-eastern corner of the site from Raphael Street frontage

### Strata Title Subdivision:

The development application includes the Strata Title subdivision of the residential flat building into 90 strata title allotments. Strata concept plans have not been submitted to support the development application. There are conditions addressing Strata Subdivision of the development should the development proposal be supported by the Joint Regional Planning Panel.

### 5. Referrals

### (a) Internal Referrals

Development Engineer

The development application was referred to Council's Development Engineer and the comments received raised concerns with regard to stormwater drainage, parking and vehicle access.

Upon review of the information and subsequent amended plans, Council's engineer advised that proposed development is satisfactory due to the provision of adequate car parking and vehicle access to the site. Stormwater drainage is satisfactory or capable of being satisfactory. Appropriate conditions of consent have been included into the consent where appropriate.

### Environmental Health

The development application was referred to Council's Environmental Health Officer for comment who has generally raised no objections to the proposal as a Detailed Site Investigation report was submitted with the current application that indicated that the site is suitable for the proposed use.

### (b) External Referrals

State Environmental Planning Policy "Infrastructure" 2007 has been reviewed. It is determined that the development is not large enough to warrant any external referral to the Roads and Maritime Services for review and the development does not fall under Schedule 3 of the Policy.

### NSW Police

The development application was referred to the NSW Police Crime Prevention Officer for advice on the design of the complex. The Crime Prevention Officer responded on the 30 June 2016 and indicated no objections subject to conditions related to the provisions of suitable signage, lighting, CCTV, landscape design preventing concealment and the like. It is intended that the matters be addressed by the inclusion of appropriate conditions on any development consent that may be issued.

### 6. The provisions of any Environmental Planning Instruments (EP& A Act s79C(1)(a)(i))

### (a) State Environmental Planning Policy No. 55 – Remediation of Land (SEPP 55)

The requirement at Clause 7 of SEPP 55 has been considered in the following table to ensure the site is suitable or can be made suitable to accommodate the proposed development:

Matter for Consideration	Yes/No
Does the application involve re-development of the site or a change of land use?	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
In the development going to be used for a sensitive land use (e.g.: residential, educational, recreational, childcare or hospital)?	Yes 🗌 No
Does information available to you indicate that an activity listed below has ever been approved, or occurred at the site? acid/alkali plant and formulation, agricultural/horticultural activities, airports, asbestos production and disposal, chemicals manufacture and formulation, defence works, drum reconditioning works, dry cleaning establishments, electrical manufacturing (transformers), electroplating and heat treatment premises, engine works, explosive industry, gas works, iron and steel works, landfill sites, metal treatment, mining and extractive industries, oil production and storage, paint formulation and manufacture, pesticide manufacture and formulation, power stations, railway yards, scrap yards, service stations, sheep and cattle dips, smelting and refining, tanning and associated trades, waste storage and treatment, wood preservation	Yes 🕅 No

Matter for Consideration	Yes/No	
Is the site listed on Council's Contaminated Land database?	Yes 🔀 No	
Is the site subject to EPA clean-up order or other EPA restrictions?	Yes 🛛 No	
Has the site been the subject of known pollution incidents or illegal dumping?	Yes 🛛 No	
Does the site adjoin any contaminated land/previously contaminated land?	Yes 🛛 No	
Details of contamination investigations carried out at the site:		
A Detailed Site Investigation report prepared by Benviron Group (Job No. E845 Rev. 0) on April 2016 was submitted with the application. The report did not reveal any potential matters of concern with regard to contamination and concludes that the site is suitable for its intended use.		
Council's Environmental Health Officer has reviewed the reports and determined that the site is suitable to support such a development given that the report provides that the site is suitable for the proposed use		

support such a development given that the report provides that the site is suitable for the proposed use Has the appropriate level of investigation been carried out in respect of contamination 🔀 Yes | matters for Council to be satisfied that the site is suitable to accommodate the proposed development or can be made suitable to accommodate the proposed development?

# | No

#### (b) State Environmental Planning Policy (Building Sustainability Index: BASIX) 2004 (BASIX SEPP)

As the development relates to a new residential development, a BASIX certificate has been submitted to accompany the development application. The plans and details submitted with the development application which satisfy the relevant BASIX commitments and required to be endorsed as the development application plans. Conditions can be imposed on the development consent to ensure that the development will be in accordance with all specified BASIX commitments.

#### State Environmental Planning Policy No. 65 - Design Quality of Residential (c) **Apartment Development (SEPP 65)**

The provisions and design quality principles of Schedule 1 of SEPP 65 and Apartment Design Guide (ADG) have been considered in the assessment of the development application. In general, the proposed development is considered to perform satisfactorily having regard to the SEPP 65 design principles as well as the provisions under the ADG.

The table provided at the end of this report under Appendix A is a summary of compliance to demonstrate the overall design of the development proposal's consistency with the relevant planning controls that are applicable to the site with respect to SEPP 65 and ADG. However, an abstract of non-compliance is listed below:

Part 3E1 - Deep	o soil zones		
3E-1 Design criteria			Given the location of the site within the Lidcombe Town
Deep soil zone	Deep soil zones are to meet the following		Centre, a deep soil zone is not included into the site.
minimum require	ements:		
Site Area	Dimensions	Deep Soil	The criteria specified cannot be achieved using the design
> 1,500m <sup>2</sup>	6m	7%	chosen. A deep soil zone is not proposed within the
	·		development.
Part 3F - Visua	l privacy		
3F-1 Design crit	eria		The proposal does not provided the required building
Minimum separa	ation distances	from buildings	separation from the northern rear boundary and western
to the side an	id rear bound	aries between	side boundary.
windows and b	alconies are p	provided to as	
follows:			North:
Building	Habitable	Non	The development proposed nil setback from the northern
height	rooms &	habitable	rear boundary. The subject site adjoins to a single storey
	balconies	rooms	detached dwelling at 15 Raphael Street across the rear
Up to 12m	6m	3m	access laneway. This laneway is 4.27m in width and is
(4 storeys)			currently unused. Given that no windows are proposed on
Up to 25m	9m	4.5m	the northern elevation of the development and privacy

(5-8 storeys) Over 25m	12m	6m	screens will be installed to the northern side of all balconies with a northern aspect, overlooking onto the
(9 + storeys)			detached dwelling at 15 Raphael Street will be minimal. In addition, the subject site is located within B4 Mixed Use zone of the Lidcombe Town Centre, nil setback with minimal amenity impact on the adjoining property is deemed acceptable.
			<u>West:</u> Currently a 3 storey residential flat building is constructed to the west and this building is designed to provide 3m setback from the common side boundary.
			The proposed development provides nil setback to 18.7m portion of the entire length of the western side boundary. It is noted that no windows or balconies are proposed on this portion of the building. The building separation increased to 9m where west facing windows and balconies are proposed and privacy screens will be installed to mitigate any visual impact from these areas.
			The building separation proposed on this western boundary is considered to be acceptable given the part that is proposed to be built to the boundary will not result in unacceptable amenity impact on any residential units with regards to privacy and solar access.
			Given the orientation of the site and its position within the town centre, the non-compliance is considered acceptable in this instance.
Part 4D - Apartm	ent size and	layout	
4D-3 Design Guidance The main bedroom of an apartment or a studio apartment should be provided with a wardrobe of a minimum 1.8m long, 0.6m deep and 2.1m high.		ovided with a	Wardrobes in all master bedrooms are designed to comply with this requirement except Unit G.08 which measures 1.5m appropriate condition shall be imposed on any consent to ensure compliance.
Part 4E - Private	<u> </u>	and balconies	
4E-1 Design Crite All apartments ar balconies as follo	e required to	have primary	66% (43) of the two bedroom units are designed to provide at least one balcony with the minimum size of $10m^2$ . A
Dwelling type Studio	Minimum area 4m <sup>2</sup>	Minimum depth -	total of 22 of the two bedroom units (34%) provided a balcony with an area of 7.8m <sup>2</sup> to 9.3m <sup>2</sup> .
apartments			This minor non-compliance is considered acceptable
1 bedroon apartments	n 8m <sup>2</sup>	2m	given these apartments will have access to the communa open space on the ground level and on the Level 9 which
2 bedroon apartments	10m <sup>2</sup>	2m	can be utilised as alternative open spaces for these uni when required.
3 plus bedroon apartments	12m <sup>2</sup>	2.4m	
The minimum ba as contributing to			
Part 4F - Commo	n circulation	and spaces	1
4F-1 Design criter	ia		
The maximum number of apartments off a circulation core on a single level is eight.			A maximum of 10 apartments are proposed from each access corridor which is considered acceptable in this instance. Having considered two lifts are provided within the development with each servicing an average of a partments on each level and the proposal is designed to provide 2 bedroom apartments predominantly. Therefore the average usage of each lift is much less than a partments on a single level.
Part 4L - Ground		ents	·
4L-1 Design Guidance Direct street access should be provided to ground floor apartments.		e provided to	All ground floor units are accessible via the main pedestrian access corridor due to the slope of the site

	However, proposed development is designed to provide terraces and open spaces to the front of the ground floor units to soften the front building façade to maximise street frontage activity along the street levels.
--	---

### (d) Sydney Regional Environmental Plan (Sydney Harbour Catchment) 2005

The site is located within the area within the Sydney Harbour Catchment and SREP (Sydney Harbour Catchment) 2005 is applicable to the development application. The development application raises no issues as consistency with the requirements and objectives of the *Auburn Development Control Plan 2010*.

### (e) Auburn Local Environmental Plan 2010 (ALEP)

The provision of the ALEP 2010 is applicable to the development proposal. The application primarily seeks Council's approval to construct a new 10 storey residential flat building over 3 levels of basement car park for 112 vehicles within the Lidcombe Town Centre. Whilst a more comprehensive assessment of the ALEP 2010 compliance table is attached to the end of this report in <u>Appendix B</u>, a summary of major controls is discussed as below:

### Part 2 – Land Use Table

The subject site is identified within the B4 Mixed Use zone within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The proposed residential flat building achieves compliance with the core statutory requirements of the ALEP 2010 and the objectives of the B4 Mixed Use zone.

### Part 4, Clause 4.3 – Height of Buildings

The relevant Height of Buildings Map of the ALEP 2010 indicates a maximum 32m building height applies to the site.

As shown on the architectural plans (as amended), the proposal seeks approval to construct a new 10 storeys residential flat building over 3 levels of basement car park with a maximum height of 32m at its highest point including the lift overruns when measured from the natural ground level.

### Part 4, Clause 4.4 – Floor Space Ratio

Generally, a floor space ratio of 5:1 applies to the subject site in accordance with the Floor Space Ratio Map of the ALEP 2010.

A floor space ratio of 5:1 is proposed for the development to accommodate the proposed 10 storey residential flat building for 90 residential units over 3 levels of basement car park. It is noted that all basement storage, parking spaces, manoeuvring area, loading/unloading area and plant room on the ground floor are excluded from the calculation in accordance with the ALEP 2010 definition.

Accordingly, the proposal complies with the floor space ratio requirement.

## 7. The provisions of any Draft Environmental Planning Instruments (EP& A Act s79C(1)(a)(ii))

There are no draft planning instruments that will apply to the development application.

### 8. The provisions of any Development Control Plans (EP& A Act s79C(1)(a)(iii))

### (a) Auburn Development Control Plan 2010 (ADCP)

The relevant objectives and requirements of the ADCP 2010 have been considered in the assessment of the development application. The summary of the assessment is identified in the content of the report below whilst a comprehensive assessment table against all relevant ADCP 2010 controls is attached to the end of this report in <u>Appendix C</u>.

### i) Local Centres

3.0 Streetscape and Urban form	
3.2 Setbacks	
D1 New development or additions to existing development shall adopt front setbacks, as shown in Figure 2 (refer to	A front setback of 4-6m applies to the development site as per Figure 7 of Section 15.2.
section 14.2 Setbacks for Auburn Town Centre) and Figure 8 (refer to section 15.2 Setbacks for Lidcombe Town Centre). External walls – 1500mm for two storeys.	The proposal seeks Council's variation to the south- eastern corner of the building which observes 1.7m setback from James Street and 600mm setback from the Raphael Street frontage to accentuate the corner of James Street and Raphael Street.
	Despite the variation on the south-eastern corner of the building, the rest of the building along James Street and Raphael Street provide 5.3m and 4.6m setback from the street frontages which complies with the setback requirement of this clause.
	In addition, it is noted that a 2.5m wide strip of land will be dedicated to Council to the full width of the site for Raphael Street pedestrian pathway widening.
	The proposed development encloses the streetscape, provides a greatly enhanced visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street provide a built form which is consistent with the desired future character of the Lidcombe Town Centre.
	As such, the proposed setback along with the corner variation is considered appropriate.
15.0 Lidcombe Town Centre	
15.2 Setbacks D1 Setbacks within the town centre shall be consistent with Figure 7.	The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above.
	A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it accentuate the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is consistent with the desired future character for the Lidcombe Town Centre.

### ii) Parking and Loading

The relevant requirements and objectives of the Parking and Loading part of the ADCP 2010 have been considered in the assessment and is considered satisfactory.

Given that the development is located within a B4 mixed use zone and is within 1,000 metres of a railway station in the Lidcombe Town Centre, the specific provisions of 5.1.5 of this part applies.

The parking requirement is specified below:

Component of Building	Min. Car parking spaces required	Max. car parking spaces required			
No. of Bedrooms	No. of Bedrooms				
Studio/1 bedroom	1.0 parking space	1.0 parking space			
2 bedrooms	1.2 parking spaces	3.0 parking spaces			
3 bedrooms	1.5 parking spaces	4.0 parking spaces			
4 or more bedrooms	2.0 parking spaces	6.0 parking spaces			
Visitor car parking area					
0 - 50 units	4.0 parking spaces	10.0 parking spaces			
51- 100 units	8.0 parking spaces	25.0 parking spaces			
101 - 250 units	12.0 parking spaces	55.0 parking spaces			
251 or more units	16.0 parking spaces	65.0 parking spaces			

Table 6A – Summary of car parking requirements for Local Centres

The calculation of the required parking for the development based on revised <u>90 units</u> is demonstrated below:

Component of Building	Number of units	Min. No. of Parking	Max. No. of Parking
Studio	1	1	1
1 bed	22	22	22
2 bed	65	78	195
3 bed	2	3	8
Visitor	90	8	25
Total	90 units	Min. 112 parking spaces	Max. 250 parking spaces

Although the proposed basement car parking has been designed to accommodate a total of 116 vehicles, the review of the architectural plans identified some accessible car parking spaces are designed without a share space as required in the AS2890. In addition, there is a shortfall of accessible car parking spaces and adaptable units based on the scale of the proposed residential flat building. As such, the basement car park shall be amended to provide 9 accessible car parking spaces and associated share spaces on site to cater for the post adaptability of nominated units. In this regards, the proposed basement car park layout will be amended to indicate 112 car parking spaces only.

- Required No. of car parking spaces = 112 (minimum) 250 (maximum)
- Amended No. of car parking spaces = 112

It should be noted that 9 of the 112 spaces are to be designated accessible to cater for the post adaptability of nominated units and 18 spaces are designated as visitors' space.

The development is considered to provide sufficient parking to service the residential development. The development is considered acceptable with regard to the Parking and Loading section of the ADCP 2010.

2.0 Built Form	
2.2 Site coverage	The building occupies 67.97% of the site on the ground floor level. It is not feasible to achieve compliance with the
Development controls	stated provision due to the zoning, location of the site
D1 The built upon area shall not exceed	within the Lidcombe Town Centre, footpath dedication and
50% of the total site area.	the applicable planning controls that allows a high floor
	space ratio. It is considered appropriate to permit a variation to the stated provision in this instance.
2.3 Building envelope	The ground floor level is considered to be appropriately
	designed notwithstanding its dimensions.
<b>D2</b> The maximum building footprint	
dimensions, inclusive of balconies and	The proposed development has a maximum building

### iii) Residential Flat Buildings

building articulation but excluding architectural features, is 24m x 45m for sites up to 3,000m <sup>2</sup>	footprint of 33m x 41.8m which occupies an area of $1,003m^2$ excluding the communal open space and communal landscape strip on the ground floor which is open to the elements.
	However, the figure quoted includes the driveway access and common pathways.
	Therefore, the proposed development is considered acceptable given that it is constrained by its location and zoning.
2.4 Setbacks	
Development controls 2.4.1 Front setback D1 The minimum front setback shall be	The subject site is located within the B4- Mixed Use zone.
between 4 to 6m (except for residential flat development in the B1 and B2 zones) to provide a buffer zone from the street where residential use occupies the ground level.	As discussed in the report above, the proposal does not satisfy the numerical setback requirement for the Site 7 – Marsden Street of Lidcombe Town Centre. However, given the corner location of the site, the setback variation to the development along James Street and Raphael Street is appropriate.
D2 Where a site has frontage to a lane, the minimum setback shall be 2m, however, this will vary depending on the width of the lane.	The site has a frontage to a laneway but the 2m setback from the lane is not provided. The setback from the lane (northern boundary) is "nil". As discussed in the report above, this laneway is currently unused and no windows are proposed on the northern elevation of the development, thereby overlooking onto the detached dwelling at 15 Raphael Street will be minimal. In addition, the subject site is located within B4 Mixed Use zone of the Lidcombe Town Centre area, nil setback with minimal amenity impact on the adjoining properties is deemed acceptable.
D3 Where a new building is located on a corner, the main frontage shall be determined on the existing streetscape patterns. Where the elevation is determined as the 'secondary' frontage, the setback may be reduced to 3m except where it relates to a primary frontage on that street.	The building at ground level occupies the whole site except for some landscape areas proposed along James Street and Raphael Street curtilage which provides some greenery to the built form.
<ul> <li>2.5 Building depth</li> <li>Development controls</li> <li>D1 The maximum depth of a residential flat building shall be 24m (inclusive of balconies and building articulation but</li> </ul>	The development proposed a variable building depth between 18.8m to 40m when measured from wall to wall from James Street elevation. However, the variation is considered acceptable in-spite of the non-compliance with this numerical requirement.
excluding architectural features).	The development is articulated to respond to the shape of the allotment. The performance of the apartments in relation to solar access and natural ventilation is generally considered acceptable and compliant with the ADG requirements
	The communal open space on the ground level and proposed built form allows for increased amenity to each unit.
2.0 Open engage and landscaring	Therefore, a variation is supported in this regard as it is not considered to adversely affect the residential amenity of the units.
3.0 Open space and landscaping 3.3 Deep soil zone	The basement occupies the entire site prohibiting the
<ul> <li>Performance criteria</li> <li>P1 A deep soil zone allows adequate opportunities for tall trees to grow and spread.</li> </ul>	provision of any deep soil zone. The design is considered acceptable in this instance as the development site is located within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The area is a relatively dense urban area which restricts the provision of deep soil zones. Suitable stormwater management

Deve D1 A	Refer to the development control diagrams in section 10.0. clopment controls A minimum of 30% of the site area shall be a deep soil zone.	measures are proposed and soft landscaping accommodating shrubs and small trees form an integral part of the podium communal open space areas on ground level and Level 9.
b	The majority of the deep soil zone shall be provided as a consolidated area at the rear of the building.	
	Deep soil zones shall have minimum dimensions of 5m.	
iı	Deep soil zones shall not include any mpervious (hard) surfaces such as paving or concrete.	
4.0 A	Access and car parking	
4.2 E	Basements	The basement occupies the whole site which prohibits the
P1 E	ormance criteria Basements allow for areas of deep soil planting.	provision of any deep soil zones. The design is considered acceptable in this instance as the development site is located within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The area is a relatively dense urban area which restricts the provision of deep soil zone. Suitable stormwater management measures are proposed and soft landscaping and planter boxes accommodating shrubs and small trees form an integral part of the ground floor communal open space areas at Level 9.
	Privacy and security	
Deve D1 T v s	Fences Pences The front and side dividing fences, where located within the front yard area, shall not exceed 1.2m as measured above existing ground level and shall be a minimum of 50% transparent.	A fence wall like structure faces James Street which varies in height from 2.1m to 2.5m due to the slope of the land. The fence features horizontal slats above a solid base. The design achieves an acceptable balance between allowing for casual surveillance and providing a level of privacy for dwelling occupants. The design is compatible with the B4 Mixed Use town
s a	shall not exceed 1.2m as measured above existing ground level and shall be	privacy for dwelling occupants.

### iv) Access and Mobility

The relevant requirements and objectives of the Access and Mobility part of the ADCP 2010 have been considered in the assessment of the development application. Council may be satisfied that the proposal satisfies the requirements of the ADCP 2010 in general as equitable access is provided to the development from the street/basement levels and suitable accessible facilities are provided within the building. The development also provides disabled car parking spaces for each proposed post-adaptable unit. Further, relevant conditions for the development to comply with Australian Standard AS1428 and the *Building Code of Australia* regarding disabled access can be included in any consent if the application is recommended for approval. In this regard the application is considered to be consistent with the objectives and relevant requirements of the ADCP 2010.

### v) Stormwater Drainage

The development application was referred to Council's Development Engineer and the comments received raised concerns with regard to stormwater drainage, parking and vehicle access.

Whilst Council's Engineer advice dated 12 August 2016 indicated that minor concerns regarding parking configuration and stormwater drainage remained outstanding. However, it was further advised that Council staff may support the proposal, subject to the inclusion of appropriate conditions in any consent.

### vi) Waste

The relevant requirements and objectives of the Waste part of the ADCP 2010 have been considered in the assessment of the development application. Suitable arrangements of waste management have been proposed as part of this development application and appropriate conditions imposed. Council raises no major concerns in this regard.

### (b) Auburn Development Contributions Plan 2010

The development would require the payment of contributions in accordance with Council Section 94 Contributions Plans. It is recommended that conditions be imposed on any consent requiring the payment of these contributions prior to the issue of any construction certificate for the development.

The Section 94 Contributions will be based upon the following criteria:-

### Residential:

- 23 x studio or 1 bedroom apartments
- 65 x 2 bedroom apartments
- 2 x 3 bedroom apartments

### Total: 90 units

The contribution amount is \$443,855.94. The specified amounts are subjected to the CPI.

### 9. Disclosure of Political Donations and Gifts

The NSW Government introduced The Local Government and Planning Legislation Amendment (Political Donations) Act 2008 (NSW). This disclosure requirement is for all members of the public relating to political donations and gifts. The law introduces disclosure requirements for individuals or entities with a relevant financial interest as part of the lodgement of various types of development proposals and requests to initiate environmental planning instruments or development control plans.

The applicant and notification process did not result in any disclosure of Political Donations and Gifts.

### 10. The provisions of the Regulations (EP& A Act s79C(1)(a)(iv))

The proposed development raises no concerns as to the relevant matters arising from the EP& A Regulations 2000.

### 11. The Likely Environmental, Social or Economic Impacts (EP& A Act s79C(1)(b))

It is considered that the proposed development will have no significant adverse environmental, social or economic impacts in the locality.

### 12. The suitability of the site for the development (EP&A Act s79C(1)(c))

The subject site and locality is not known to be affected by any natural hazards or other site constraints likely to have a significant adverse impact on the proposed development.

Accordingly, the site can be said to be suitable to accommodate the proposal. The proposed development has been assessed in regard it its environmental consequences and having regard to this assessment, it is considered that the development is suitable in the context of the site and surrounding locality.

## 13. Submissions made in accordance with the Act or Regulation (EP&A Act s79C(1)(d))

### (a) Public Notification

Advertised (newspaper) 🔀	Mail 🔀	Sign 🔀	Not Required
--------------------------	--------	--------	--------------

In accordance with Council's Notification of Development Proposals Development Control Plan, the initial proposal was publicly exhibited for an extended period of thirty (30) days between 9 December 2015 and 8 January 2016 due to Christmas and New Year period. No submissions were received in respect of the proposed development.

The application has undergone substantial redesign since the lodgement of the proposal which triggers a re-notification to the adjoining property owners for another 14 days from 2 June 2016 to 16 June 2016. Again, no submissions were received during the course of the re-notification.

### (b) Public Meeting

A public meeting was held at Council officers on the 15 December 2015. The records show 4 residents attending the public meeting. A number of matters were discussed including:-

• Concern with additional traffic on Raphael Street

<u>Comment:</u> It is noted that the vehicular access to the proposed development is via the new access ramp directly off James Street. No vehicular access is proposed along Raphael Street frontage. Therefore, the proposal is unlikely to attract significant amount of vehicular access onto Raphael Street.

• Safety of pedestrian access onto the rear laneway and Raphael Street

<u>Comment:</u> The proposal has been amended such that no pedestrian access is available via the laneway. A new 2.5m wide pedestrian pathway will be acquired by Council along the western side of Raphael Street to provide better pedestrian access from James Street onto Raphael Street. Therefore, this issue has been addressed by the amended plans and the proposed resolution is deemed acceptable.

• Road and pedestrian pathway widening along Raphael Street frontage.

<u>Comment</u>: This section of Raphael Street is a one way road which allows vehicles turn off from Raphael Street onto James Street.

The amended architectural plans indicate a 2.5m wide strip of land will be dedicated to Council for pedestrian pathway for Raphael Street frontage at no cost to Council. An additional 2.5m long splay at the corner of James Street and Raphael Street will also be dedicated to Council to ensure sufficient sight line will be provided to ongoing traffic along James Street and Raphael Street. A condition of consent will be imposed accordingly.

### 14. The public interest (EP& A Act s79C(1)(e))

The public interest is served by permitting the orderly and economic development of land, in a manner that is sensitive to the surrounding environment and has regard to the reasonable amenity expectations of surrounding land users. In view of the foregoing analysis it is considered that the development, if carried out subject to the conditions set out in the recommendation below, will have no significant adverse impacts on the public interest.

### 15. Operational Plan / Delivery Program

This assessment and report relates to the Auburn City Council Operational Plan and Delivery Program, Our Places – Attractive and Liveable theme, action "2a.1.1.3 Assess development applications, complying development and construction certificates".

### 16. Conclusion

The development application has been assessed in accordance with the relevant requirements of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* and this report has been prepared for the information of the Joint Regional Planning Panel.

The proposed development is appropriately located within the B4 – Mixed use zone under the relevant provisions of *Auburn Local Environmental Plan 2010*. The proposal is generally consistent with all statutory and non-statutory controls applying to the development. Minor non-compliances with Council's controls have been discussed in the body of this report. The development is considered to perform adequately in terms of its relationship to its surrounding built and natural environment, particularly having regard to impacts on adjoining properties.

For these reasons, it is considered that the proposal is satisfactory having regard to the matters of consideration under Section 79C of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*, and the development is recommended to the Joint Regional Planning Panel for a deferred commencement approval to address issues relating to reducing the building height to comply with the *Auburn Local Environmental Plan 2010*.

### Appendix A

# State Environmental Planning Policy 65 – Design Quality of Residential Apartment Development

Requirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comment
Clause 2 Aims, objectives etc.				The proposal is generally considered to
(3) Improving the design quality of residential				satisfy the aims and objectives of SEPP
flat development aims:				65. Some aspects of non-compliance are
(a) To ensure that it contributes to the				identified with this policy, and these are
sustainable development of NSW:	<b></b>			discussed in greater detail below.
(i) by providing sustainable	$\square$			
housing in social and				
environmental terms;				
(ii) By being a long-term asset to	$\square$			
its neighbourhood;				
(iii) By achieving the urban planning policies for its				
regional and local contexts.				
(b) To achieve better built form and	$\square$			
aesthetics of buildings and of the				
streetscapes and the public spaces				
they define.				
(c) To better satisfy the increasing	$\square$			
demand, the changing social and				
demographic profile of the				
community, and the needs of the				
widest range of people from				
childhood to old age, including				
those with disabilities.	<u> </u>			
(d) To maximise amenity, safety and				
security for the benefit of its				
occupants and the wider				
community. (e) To minimise the consumption of				
energy from non-renewable				
resources to conserve the				
environment and to reduce				
greenhouse gas emissions.				
(f) to contribute to the provision of a	$\square$			
variety of dwelling types to meet				
population growth.				
<li>(g) to support housing affordability.</li>				
(h) to facilitate the timely and efficient				
assessment of applications for				
development to which this Policy				
applies.				
Part 2 Design quality principles				
Principle 1: Context				The site is bound by James Street to the
Good design responds and contributes to its	<u> </u>			south, Raphael Street to the east and a
context. Context is the key natural and built	$\square$			laneway to the north.
features of an area, their relationship and the				The erec is in transition in which the
character they create when combined. It also includes social. economic. health and				The area is in transition in which the
includes social, economic, health and environmental conditions.				current urban form is being replaced with residential and mixed use developments
				are likely to continue for the foreseeable
Responding to context involves identifying				future.
the desirable elements of an area's existing				
or future character. Well-designed buildings				There is a residential flat building situated
respond to and enhance the qualities and				on land to the immediate west which is
identity of the area including the adjacent				three storeys high.
sites, streetscape and neighbourhood.				
				There are a number of developments
Consideration of local context is important for				occurring within the town centre of
all sites, including sites in established areas,				Lidcombe which is changing the dynamics
those undergoing change or identified for				of the town centre. This is an ongoing
change.				process that will continue for some time.

Requirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comment
				This development continues the changes that are occurring within or close to the Lidcombe Town Centre.
<b>Principle 2: Built Form and Scale</b> Good design achieves a scale, bulk and height appropriate to the existing or desired future character of the street and				The development application is seeking consent for a ten storey residential flat building.
surrounding buildings. Good design also achieves an appropriate				The building will present a strong façade to James Street and Raphael Street.
built form for a site and the building's purpose in terms of building alignments, proportions, building type, articulation and the manipulation of building elements.				Similar floor plates are used for each residential floor although the Level 9 floor plate is smaller in area.
Appropriate built form defines the public domain, contributes to the character of streetscapes and parks, including their views and vistas, and provides internal amenity and outlook.				The communal open space on the ground floor at the northwest corner of the site and the communal landscape strip along the Raphael Street frontage allow for the introduction of planter boxes for landscaping elements.
				The level 9 communal open space incorporates some skylights which allows light to penetrate into the eastern and southern facing residential units situated on the eighth floor.
<b>Principle 3: Density</b> Good design achieves a high level of amenity for residents and each apartment, resulting in a density appropriate to the site and its context.				The site is zoned for mixed use development and is located in the Lidcombe Town Centre and the maximum allowable density on site is 5:1.
Appropriate densities are consistent with the area's existing or projected population.				The proposed development has an FSR of 5:1 and complies with the maximum FSR for the site. The proposed development is,
Appropriate densities can be sustained by existing or proposed infrastructure, public transport, access to jobs, community facilities and the environment.				therefore, of an appropriate density.
<b>Principle 4: Sustainability</b> Good design combines positive environmental, social and economic outcomes.	$\boxtimes$			A BASIX Certificate and relevant reports have been submitted with the development application.
Good sustainable design includes use of natural cross ventilation and sunlight for the amenity and liveability of residents and				The certificates require sustainable development features to be installed into the development.
passive thermal design for ventilation, heating and cooling reducing reliance on technology and operation costs. Other elements include recycling and reuse of materials and waste, use of sustainable materials and deep soil zones for				The proposal will incorporate features relating to ESD in the design and construction of the development inclusive of water efficient fixtures and energy saving devices.
groundwater recharge and vegetation.				The development achieves a good level of cross ventilation throughout the development with a majority of the proposed units having dual aspects or diagonal cross ventilation.
Principle 5: Landscape Good design recognises that together landscape and buildings operate as an integrated and sustainable system, resulting in attractive developments with good amenity. A positive image and contextual fit of well-designed developments is achieved				Given that the subject site is located in a town centre, deep soil zones are not considered to be practical due to requirements for basement parking and desired built forms requiring nil street setbacks to create a defined street edge.
by contributing to the landscape character of the streetscape and neighbourhood. Good landscape design enhances the				The site is provided with common area occupying some 84m <sup>2</sup> across the ground level. There is a second common area situated on Level 9 occupying an area of

Requirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comment
development's environmental performance by retaining positive natural features which contribute to the local context, co-ordinating water and soil management, solar access, micro-climate, tree canopy, habitat values and preserving green networks.				295.5m <sup>2</sup> . An additional communal landscape strip is integrated into the building design along the Raphael Street frontage to soften the building design on the ground level.
Good landscape design optimises useability, privacy and opportunities for social interaction, equitable access, respect for neighbours' amenity and provides for practical establishment and long term management.				
Principle 6: Amenity Good design positively influences internal and external amenity for residents and neighbours. Achieving good amenity contributes to positive living environments and resident wellbeing.				The proposal will deliver sufficient amenity to residents of the building. The proposal achieves compliance with the ADG in this regard which contains many amenity controls.
Good amenity combines appropriate room dimensions and shapes, access to sunlight, natural ventilation, outlook, visual and acoustic privacy, storage, indoor and outdoor space, efficient layouts and service areas and ease of access for all age groups and degrees of mobility.				The building design incorporates access and circulation, apartment layouts, floor area, ceiling height, private open space, common open space, energy efficiency rating, adaptability and diversity, safety, security and site facilities. The proposal is considered to comply with the ADG and ADCP 2010 which contains numerous amenity controls.
				Suitable access is provided to all parts of the building, through the efficient use of lift to access all levels.
Principal 7: Safety				The development is considered to provide an appropriate level of amenity for future residents. Passive surveillance of public space is
Good design optimises safety and security within the development and the public domain. It provides for quality public and private spaces that are clearly defined and fit for the intended purpose. Opportunities to maximise passive surveillance of public and communal areas promote safety.				maximised through orientation of units. The position and orientation of the various building elements allow balconies and habitable rooms of apartments to overlook the streets and central courtyard on the podium level.
A positive relationship between public and private spaces is achieved through clearly defined secure access points and well lit and				The main pedestrian entrance is visible from the street.
visible areas that are easily maintained and appropriate to the location and purpose.				Safety is achieved by separating the pedestrian paths from the vehicular driveway.
				All access paths shall be suitably illuminated at night.
				Lighting shall be provided to all common areas including the car parking areas as well as the stairs and access areas to external courtyards.
				Dark unlit areas and entrapment areas within the basement have been avoided or minimised.
Principal 8: Housing Diversity and Social Interaction				The apartment mix is considered to be satisfactory.
Good design achieves a mix of apartment sizes, providing housing choice for different demographics, living needs and household				The specifics of the building are:-
budgets.				1 studio unit     22 x 1 bedroom apartments.

Requirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comment
Well-designed apartment developments respond to social context by providing				<ul> <li>65 x 2 bedroom apartments.</li> <li>2 x 3 bedroom apartments.</li> </ul>
housing and facilities to suit the existing and future social mix. Good design involves practical and flexible features, including different types of communal spaces for a broad range of				Of those there are 4 adaptable apartments out of a total of 90 apartments and all of them are 2 bedroom units.
people and providing opportunities for social interaction among residents.				The site is within the Lidcombe Town Centre and close to associated services.
				Services are readily available close by such as shopping facilities, public transport, schools, healthcare and religious activities.
<b>Principle 9: Aesthetics</b> Good design achieves a built form that has good proportions and a balanced composition of elements, reflecting the internal layout and structure. Good design uses a variety of materials, colours and textures.				The mix of apartments is satisfactory. The mixed use building has an attractive contemporary appearance and utilises building elements that provide individuality to the development without compromising the streetscape or detracting from the appearance of existing surrounding development.
The visual appearance of a well designed apartment development responds to the existing or future local context, particularly desirable elements and repetitions of the streetscape.				The building respond well in this regard with its provision of good aesthetics through the use of high quality materials, attention to detail in its internal spaces and how it addresses the street frontages.
				The building provides an appropriate response to the existing and likely future character of the locality.
Clause 28 Determination of DAs (1) After receipt of a development application for consent to carry out development to which this Policy applies (other than State significant development) and before it determines the application, the consent authority is to refer the application to the relevant design review panel (if any) for advice concerning the design quality of the development.				Cumberland Council does not employ a formal design review panel. The design quality principles are considered above and the ADG is considered in the assessment table immediately below.
<ul> <li>(2) In determining a development application for consent to carry out development to which this Policy applies, a consent authority is to take into consideration (in addition to any other matters that are required to be, or may be, taken into consideration):</li> <li>(a) the advice (if any) obtained from the design review panel, and</li> <li>(b) the design quality of the development when evaluated in accordance with the design quality principles, and</li> <li>(c) the Apartment Design Guide.</li> </ul>				

### Apartment Design Code

Requirement	Yes	No	NA	Comment
Part 3B - Orientation				
<b>3B-1 Design Guidance</b> Buildings along the street frontage define the street, by facing it and incorporating direct access from the street (see figure 3B.1).	$\boxtimes$			The proposed development is considered to be consistent with the Orientation objectives as the building is appropriately located to maximise solar access to the
Where the street frontage is to the east or west, rear buildings should be orientated to the north.	$\square$			proposed building but also maintain solar access to adjoining buildings.
Where the street frontage is to the north or south, overshadowing to the south should be minimised and buildings behind the street frontage should be orientated to the east and	$\boxtimes$			The proposed building is also appropriately aligned to the street and provides an appropriate design response to the future desire character of the Lidcombe Town Centre.
west (see figure 3B.2).				The layout of the building is considered to be the most appropriate with regard to the general positioning of the site and the surrounding developments.
				The site is a corner allotment with dual street frontages to James Street and Raphael Street. The rear property boundary abuts a laneway which is currently unused.
				The building siting has been optimized to provide the best possible building separation to adjoining buildings, streetscape address/alignment.
				The built form with associated courtyard on the ground level will allow all residential units enjoying good cross ventilation and solar access throughout the day.
<b>3B-2 Design Guidance</b> Living areas, private open space and communal open space should receive solar access in accordance with sections 3D Communal and public open space and 4A Solar and daylight access.	$\boxtimes$			The proposed development is considered to be generally consistent with the Daylight Access objectives as the orientation of living areas allows for daylight infiltration.
Solar access to living rooms, balconies and private open spaces of neighbours should be considered.	$\boxtimes$			Overshadowing of the street is unavoidable in this instance given the site location.
Where an adjoining property does not currently receive the required hours of solar access, the proposed building ensures solar access to neighbouring properties is not reduced by more than 20%.	$\boxtimes$			The subject site has a north to south orientation and as such generates shadowing which spreads across the adjoining developments. The development is considered to be
If the proposal will significantly reduce the solar access of neighbours, building	$\boxtimes$			appropriate in this instance as the adjoining development will still receive a minimum 3 hours of solar access.
separation should be increased beyond minimums contained in section 3F Visual privacy.				The development has been designed to provide a communal open space on the ground level so as to limit the shadow
Overshadowing should be minimised to the south or downhill by increased upper level setbacks.	$\boxtimes$			impact on the rear western residential units.
It is optimal to orientate buildings at 90 degrees to the boundary with neighbouring properties to minimise overshadowing and	$\square$			

privacy impacts, particularly where minimum setbacks are used and where buildings are higher than the adjoining development.			
A minimum of 4 hours of solar access should be retained to solar collectors on neighbouring buildings.	$\boxtimes$		There are no solar panels situated on the roofs of nearby buildings especially to the south.
Part 3C - Public domain interface			
<b>3C-1 Design Guidance</b> Terraces, balconies and courtyard apartments should have direct street entry where appropriate.	$\square$		The public domain interface is considered to positively contribute to the streetscape by providing high quality materials and
Changes in level between private terraces, front gardens and dwelling entries above the street level provide surveillance and improve visual privacy for ground level dwellings.	$\square$		distinct access to the foyers. The separation between the private and public domains in established by stairs, level changes and paving material.
Upper level balconies and windows should overlook the public domain.	$\square$		As per the objectives sections the private and public domains are delineated via, stairs, landscaping and level changes.
Front fences and walls along street frontages should use visually permeable materials and treatments. The height of solid fences or walls should be limited to 1m.	$\square$		The public domain is enhanced via the provision of entry lobby, communal landscape strip and vehicular access
Length of solid walls should be limited along street frontages.	$\boxtimes$		ramps with no rigid defined edges. The development performs well in this regard.
<ul> <li>In developments with multiple buildings and/or entries, pedestrian entries and spaces associated with individual buildings/entries should be differentiated to improve legibility for residents, using a number of the following design solutions:-</li> <li>architectural detailing.</li> <li>changes in materials.</li> <li>plant species.</li> <li>Colours.</li> </ul>	$\mathbb{X}$		Materials are considered to be sufficiently durable to be easily cleaned.
Opportunities should be provided for casual interaction between residents and the public domain. Design solutions may include seating at building entries, near letter boxes and in private courtyards adjacent to streets.			
Opportunities for people to be concealed should be minimised.	$\boxtimes$		
<b>3C-2 Design Guidance</b> Planting softens the edges of any raised terraces to the street, for example above sub-basement car parking.		$\boxtimes$	Not proposing any sub-basement on site.
Mail boxes should be located in lobbies, perpendicular to the street alignment or integrated into front fences where individual street entries are provided.			Suitable areas exist for the provision of a mailbox area near the main entrance of the building from James Street. Suitable conditions will be imposed to facilitate this requirement.
The visual prominence of underground car park vents should be minimised and located at a low level where possible.	$\square$		The vehicular access ramp is located to the south-eastern corner of the site away from the corner of the street to reduce the level of dominance to the James Street.
Substations, pump rooms, garbage storage areas and other service requirements should be located in basement car parks or out of view.	$\square$		Service areas such as garbage collection area, garbage storage and loading spaces are contained at the basement level and not visible from public areas.

Ramping for accessibility should be minimised by building entry location and setting ground floor levels in relation to footpath levels.			
Durable, graffiti resistant and easily cleanable materials should be used.			Should the application be recommended for approval, relevant conditions in relation to use of high-quality materials and general maintenance of the site shall be included in any consent that may be issued.
Where development adjoins public parks, open space or bushland, the design positively addresses this interface and uses			The site does not adjoin to a public park, open space or bushland.
<ul><li>a number of the following design solutions:</li><li>street access, pedestrian paths and</li></ul>		$\boxtimes$	
<ul> <li>building entries which are clearly defined.</li> <li>paths, low fences and planting that</li> </ul>		$\boxtimes$	
clearly delineate between communal/private open space and the		$\boxtimes$	
<ul> <li>adjoining public open space.</li> <li>minimal use of blank walls, fences and ground level parking.</li> </ul>			
On sloping sites protrusion of car parking above ground level should be minimised by using split levels to step underground car parking.			Not proposing any at grade or above ground level car park.
Part 3D - Communal and public open space			
<b>3D-1 Design Criteria</b> Communal open space has a minimum area equal to 25% of the site (see figure 3D.3).	$\boxtimes$		2 communal open spaces are provides on-site with the equivalent of 25.5% of the total site area which include a terrace
Developments achieve a minimum of 50% direct sunlight to the principal usable part of the communal open space for a minimum of 2 hours between 9 am and 3 pm on 21 June (mid-winter).			communal open space located on Level 9.
<b>3D-1 Design Guidance</b> Communal open space should be consolidated into a well-designed, easily identified and usable area.	$\boxtimes$		The proposal incorporates 2 common areas contained within Level 9 and on the ground level.
Communal open space should have a minimum dimension of 3m, and larger developments should consider greater dimensions.			The proposal incorporates several areas of landscaping, including the introduction of planter beds on the communal open spaces to soften the appearance of the building.
Communal open space should be co-located with deep soil areas.	$\boxtimes$		A communal open space of
Direct, equitable access should be provided to communal open space areas from common circulation areas, entries and lobbies.			approximately 379.5m <sup>2</sup> or 25.5% has been provided within the development site. Level 9 communal open space is accessible by lift from all levels and amenities are provided.
Where communal open space cannot be provided at ground level, it should be provided on a podium or roof.			
Where developments are unable to achieve the design criteria, such as on small lots, sites within business zones, or in a dense urban area, they should:			
<ul> <li>provide communal spaces elsewhere such as a landscaped roof top terrace or</li> </ul>	$\square$		

<ul> <li>a common room.</li> <li>provide larger balconies or increased private open space for apartments.</li> <li>demonstrate good proximity to public open space and facilities and/or provide contributions to public open space.</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		
<ul> <li><b>3D-2 Design Guidance</b></li> <li>Facilities are provided within communal open spaces and common spaces for a range of age groups (see also 4F Common circulation and spaces), incorporating some of the following elements: <ul> <li>seating for individuals or groups.</li> <li>barbecue areas.</li> <li>play equipment or play areas.</li> <li>swimming pools, gyms, tennis courts or common rooms.</li> </ul> </li> <li>The location of facilities responds to microclimate and site conditions with access to sun in winter, shade in summer and shelter from strong winds and down drafts.</li> <li>Visual impacts of services should be minimised, including location of ventilation duct outlets from basement car parks, electrical substations and detention tanks.</li> </ul>			The proposal incorporates a common area on the Level 9 and ground level podium level. Suitable areas of benches and BBQ areas can be provided. The subject site is unable to provide any deep soil planting due to the proposed basement car park and site constraints. However, soft landscape is proposed within the communal open spaces. Sufficient soil depth is proposed in these areas to support the variety of planters in the area including large trees up to 25L pot size, medium trees, shrubs, ground cover and turf. A preliminary proposed landscape plan prepared by Discount Landscape Plans dated 27 April 2016 (Issue B) is submitted with the application is a considered acceptable in this regard.
<ul> <li>3D-3 Design Guidance</li> <li>Communal open space and the public domain should be readily visible from habitable rooms and private open space areas while maintaining visual privacy. Design solutions may include:-</li> <li>Bay windows.</li> <li>Corner windows.</li> <li>Balconies.</li> </ul>			Secure access to entries to the building and casual surveillance of the public domain from the balconies are to be provided.
Communal open space should be well lit. Where communal open space / facilities are provided for children and young children they are safe and contained.	$\boxtimes$		
<b>3D-4 Design Guidance</b> The public open space should be well connected with public streets along at least one edge.			Public open space is not provided within the development.
The public open space should be connected with nearby parks and other landscape elements.			
Public open space should be linked through view lines, pedestrian desire paths, termination points and the wider street grid.			
Solar access should be provided year round along with protection from strong winds.		$\square$	
A positive address and active frontages should be provided adjacent to public open space.			
Boundaries should be clearly defined between public open space and private areas.		$\boxtimes$	

Part 3E1 - Deep soil zones				
3E-1 Design criteria Deep soil zones are to meet the followir minimum requirements:	ng 🗌	$\boxtimes$		Given the location of the site within the Lidcombe Town Centre, a deep soil zone is not included into the site.
Site AreaDimensionsDeep Soil< 650m²7%				The criteria specified cannot be achieved using the design chosen. A
650m²         1000000000000000000000000000000000000				deep soil zone is not proposed within the development.
> 1,500m²         6m         7%           > 1,500m²         6m         7%				
with significant existing tree				
<b>3E-1 Design Guidance</b> On some sites it may be possible to provid larger deep soil zones, depending on the si				The provisions of Part 3E1 will not apply because a deep soil zone is not proposed
<ul> <li>area and context:</li> <li>10% of the site as deep soil on sites with an area of 650m<sup>2</sup> - 1,500m<sup>2</sup>.</li> </ul>			$\square$	within the development.
<ul> <li>15% of the site as deep soil on site greater than 1,500m<sup>2</sup>.</li> </ul>	es   [		$\square$	
<ul> <li>Deep soil zones should be located to retarexisting significant trees and to allow for the development of healthy root system providing anchorage and stability for matures. Design solutions may include:</li> <li>basement and sub-basement of park design that is consolidated benear</li> </ul>	ne s, re ar		$\boxtimes$	
<ul> <li>building footprints.</li> <li>use of increased front and side</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>setbacks</li> <li>adequate clearance around trees ensure long term health.</li> <li>co-location with other deep so areas on adjacent sites to create larg contiguous areas of deep soil.</li> </ul>	oil 🗌			
Achieving the design criteria may not be possible on some sites including where: • the location and building typology have limited or no space for deep soil ground level (e.g. central busines)	at ss		$\boxtimes$	
<ul> <li>district, constrained sites, high densi areas, or in centres).</li> <li>there is 100% site coverage or no residential uses at ground floor level.</li> </ul>	ÍГ		$\boxtimes$	
Where a proposal does not achieve deep s requirements, acceptable stormwat management should be achieved a alternative forms of planting provided such on structure.	er 👘 nd 🔤			
Part 3F - Visual privacy 3F-1 Design criteria				
Separation between windows ar balconies is provided to ensure visu privacy is achieved. Minimum require separation distances from buildings the side and rear boundaries are a follows:	al ed to			North: The development proposed nil setback from the northern rear boundary. The subject site adjoins to a single storey detached dwelling at 15 Raphael Street across the rear
Building Habitable Non height rooms & habitable				access laneway. This laneway is 4.27m in width and is currently
balconies rooms Up to 12m 6m 3m	-			unused. Having considered no windows are proposed on the
(4 storeys)				northern elevation of the development

	Up to 25m (5-8 storeys) Over 25m	9m 12m	4.5m			and privacy screens will be installed to the northern side of all balconies with a northern aspect. Therefore,
( Se	(9 + storeys) eparation dis	tances betwo	6m een buildings			overlooking onto the detached dwelling at 15 Raphael Street will be minimal. In addition, the subject site is
bı		bine required nding on the !).			located within B4 Mixed Use zone of the Lidcombe Town Centre area, nil setback with minimal amenity impact on the adjoining properties is deemed	
tr m	Gallery access circulation should be treated as habitable space when measuring privacy separation distances between neighbouring properties.					acceptable. <u>East and South:</u> The site adjoins to industrial
						warehouse to the south across James Street and to the east opposite Raphael Street. Having considered the use of these adjoining premises and additional separation of James Street and Raphael Street, no additional building separation shall be required as the amenity impact to these adjoining properties are minimal.
						West: Currently a 3 storey residential flat building is constructed to the west and this building is designed to provide 3m setback from the common side boundary. Nil setback is provided to 18.7m of the entire length of the western side. It is noted that no window openings or balconies are proposed on this portion of the building. The building separation increased to 9m where west facing windows and balconies are proposed and privacy screens will be installed to mitigate any visual impact from these areas.
						The building separation proposed on this western boundary is considered to be acceptable given the part that proposed to be built to the boundary will not result in unacceptable amenity impact to any residential units with regards to privacy and solar access.
						Given the orientation of the site and its position within the town centre, the non-compliance is considered acceptable in this instance.
G he is	eight increases	tep in the bu due to buildi dditional step	ilt form as the ng separations os should be dappearance.	$\boxtimes$		The proposal has been development to provide a ground level communal open space to step back from the existing residential flat buildings contained within the western adjoining property.
bu	uildings, separ easured as foll for retail, of balconies distances. for service a	ration distanc ows:- fice spaces a use the ha and plant area	to commercial es should be nd commercial abitable room s use the non-		$\boxtimes$	The subject site is a corner allotment and all adjoining non-residential land uses are separated by James Street and Raphael Street. Having considered the location of the site, no building separation will be required along these elevations.
N		om distances. ent should be	e located and			The proposed development has been

<ul> <li>oriented to maximise visual privacy between buildings on site and for neighbouring buildings. Design solutions include:</li> <li>site layout and building orientation to minimise privacy impacts (see also section 3B Orientation).</li> <li>on sloping sites, apartments on different levels have appropriate visual separation distances (see figure 3F.4).</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		designed to orientate the residential units towards the streets and away from the existing adjoining residential units to maximise the building separation and visual privacy between the buildings. The subject site is located within B4 Mixed Use zone of the Lidcombe Town Centre with very little opportunity to amalgamate with the adjoining properties for further development.
Apartment buildings should have an increased separation distance of 3m (in addition to the requirements set out in design criteria 1) when adjacent to a different zone that permits lower density residential development to provide for a transition in scale and increased landscaping (figure 3F.5).			Not applicable. The subject site adjoins B4 Mixed Use zone in the Lidcombe Town Centre to the north and west and IN2 Light Industrial zone across James Street and Raphael Street.
Direct lines of sight should be avoided for windows and balconies across corners.			The front facing balconies addresses James Street and Raphael Street on all levels and are orientated to the streets at the corner of the proposed development. Therefore, these balconies will not receive any direct lines of sight to the windows of the adjoining property.
No separation is required between blank walls.			Nil setback is proposed for 18.7m to the western side of the new residential flat building on site where no window openings are proposed on this part of the building.
<ul> <li>3F-2 Design Guidance Communal open space, common areas and access paths should be separated from private open space and windows to apartments, particularly habitable room windows. Design solutions may include: <ul> <li>setbacks.</li> <li>solid or partially solid balustrades to balconies at lower levels.</li> <li>fencing and/or trees and vegetation to separate spaces.</li> <li>screening devices.</li> <li>bay windows or pop out windows to provide privacy in one direction and outlook in another.</li> <li>raising apartments/private open space above the public domain or communal open space.</li> <li>planter boxes incorporated into walls and balustrades to increase visual separation.</li> <li>pergolas or shading devices to limit overlooking of lower apartments or private open space.</li> <li>on constrained sites where it can be demonstrated that building layout opportunities are limited, fixed louvres or screen panels to windows and/or balconies.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			Majority of the apartments are designed to provide cross ventilation or dual aspect through open gates and corridors. Therefore, views, outlook and light penetration are maximised. The orientation of the buildings and apartment layouts have been designed to maximise natural ventilation through the use of open-plan living areas, full height glazing, and the provision of dual aspect apartments where possible. Privacy screens are installed to the balconies on the lower levels that are orientated to the communal open space to limit overlooking onto the habitable rooms of the adjoining properties.
Bedrooms, living spaces and other habitable. rooms should be separated from gallery access and other open circulation space by the apartment's service areas.			The proposal has been designed so that like-use areas of the apartments are grouped to avoid acoustic disturbance of neighbouring apartments where possible.
Balconies and private terraces should be located in front of living rooms to increase	$\square$		The development includes recessed balconies for privacy needs where

internal privacy Windows should be offset from the windows of adjacent buildings.				appropriate.
Recessed balconies and/or vertical fins should be used between adjacent balconies.	$\square$			
Part 3G - Pedestrian access and entries				
<b>3G-1 Design Guidance</b> Multiple entries (including communal building entries and individual ground floor entries) should be provided to activate the street edge.	$\boxtimes$			The built form is articulated into a clearly defined base with discernible pedestriar access. All facades are appropriately articulated through the use of vertical and horizontal elements, including balconies windows, varied setbacks and externa
Entry locations relate to the street and subdivision pattern and the existing pedestrian network.				finishes
Building entries should be clearly identifiable and communal entries should be clearly distinguishable from private entries.	$\boxtimes$			The entrances to the apartment building are visible.
Where street frontage is limited and multiple buildings are located on the site, a primary street address should be provided with clear sight lines and pathways to secondary building entries.				
<b>3G-2 Design Guidance</b> Building access areas including lift lobbies, stairwells and hallways should be clearly visible from the public domain and communal spaces.				The main entrance to the building faces the street and readily identifiable from James Street and Raphael Street with direct access from the pedestriar
The design of ground floors and underground car parks minimise level changes along pathways and entries.	$\boxtimes$			footpaths.
Steps and ramps should be integrated into the overall building and landscape design.	$\boxtimes$			
For large developments 'way finding' maps should be provided to assist visitors and residents (see figure 4T.3).	$\boxtimes$			
For large developments electronic access and audio/video intercom should be provided to manage access.				
<b>3G-3 Design Guidance</b> Pedestrian links through sites facilitate direct connections to open space, main streets, centres and public transport.			$\boxtimes$	This is not a large site that would warran such access.
Pedestrian links should be direct, have clear sight lines, be overlooked by habitable rooms or private open spaces of dwellings, be well lit and contain active uses, where appropriate.				It is considered that the site and development is not large enough to warrant such pedestrian links.
Part 3H - Vehicle access		1		
<ul> <li>3H-1 Design Guidance</li> <li>Car park access should be integrated with the building's overall facade. Design solutions may include:-</li> <li>the materials and colour palette to minimise visibility from the street.</li> <li>security doors or gates at entries that</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$			The vehicle access point faces James Street and readily allows vehicles to enter and leave the building. The driveway access is 7.7m wide at James Street frontage and then reduced to 5.5m wide which will facilitate two way vehicle

<ul> <li>minimise voids in the façade.</li> <li>where doors are not provided, the visible interior reflects the facade design and the building services, pipes and ducts are concealed.</li> </ul>			access to and from the building. Security gate is provided at the vehicle entry point which provides a more secure basement car park for the residents.
Car park entries should be located behind the building line.	$\square$		
Vehicle entries should be located at the lowest point of the site minimising ramp lengths, excavation and impacts on the building form and layout.			
Car park entry and access should be located on secondary streets or lanes where available.			The vehicular access to the site is via James Street which is the primary frontage of the site.
Vehicle standing areas that increase driveway width and encroach into setbacks should be avoided.			The vehicle entry point is furthest from the intersection of James Street with Raphael Street.
Access point locations should avoid headlight glare to habitable rooms.	$\square$		There is only one vehicle access point to the building.
Adequate separation distances should be provided between vehicle entries and street intersections.	$\boxtimes$		
The width and number of vehicle access points should be limited to the minimum.	$\square$		
Visual impact of long driveways should be minimised through changing alignments and screen planting.	$\boxtimes$		
The need for large vehicles to enter or turn around within the site should be avoided.	$\boxtimes$		
Garbage collection, loading and servicing areas are screened.	$\boxtimes$		Garbage collection is inside the building.
Clear sight lines should be provided at pedestrian and vehicle crossings.	$\square$		
Traffic calming devices such as changes in paving material or textures should be used where appropriate.			
<ul> <li>Pedestrian and vehicle access should be separated and distinguishable. Design solutions may include:</li> <li>changes in surface materials.</li> <li>level changes.</li> <li>the use of landscaping for separation.</li> </ul>			
Part 3J - Bicycle and car parking			
<ul> <li>3J-1 Design Criteria</li> <li>For development in the following locations: <ul> <li>on sites that are within 800 metres of a railway station or light rail stop in the Sydney Metropolitan Area; or</li> <li>on land zoned, and sites within 400 metres of land zoned, B3 Commercial Core, B4 Mixed Use or equivalent in a nominated regional centre.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			Under the Roads and Maritime Service Guidelines, the development should be provided with 70 car parking spaces whilst under the Council guidelines, the development should be provided with a minimum of 112 spaces. The lower figure is the Roads and Maritime Services figure.
The minimum car parking requirement for residents and visitors is set out in the Guide to Traffic Generating Developments, or the car parking requirement prescribed by the			Whilst the architectural plans indicate a total of 116 car parking spaces will be provided within the basement car park, it is considered 4 of the car parking spaces

relevant council, whichever is less. The car parking needs for a development must be provided off street.			<ul><li>shall be amended to facilitate 9 accessible spaces for the required 9 adaptable units.</li><li>As such, the total amount of car parking spaces available on site will become 112 car parking spaces only which remain compliant with this requirement.</li></ul>
<b>3J-1 Design Guidance</b> Where a car share scheme operates locally, provide car share parking spaces within the development. Car share spaces when provided should be on site.	$\boxtimes$		The guidelines will not need to apply to the development as no car share programme operates in the area.
Where less car parking is provided in a development, Council should not provide on street resident parking permits.			
<b>3J-2 Design Guidance</b> Conveniently located and sufficient numbers of parking spaces should be provided for motorbikes and scooters.	$\boxtimes$		It is considered that the guidelines are complied with where relevant.
Secure undercover bicycle parking should be provided that is easily accessible from both the public domain and common areas.	$\square$		18 bicycle/ motorbike parking within the basement car park.
Conveniently located charging stations are provided for electric vehicles, where desirable.	$\boxtimes$		
<b>3J-3 Design Guidance</b> Supporting facilities within car parks, including garbage, plant and switch rooms, storage areas and car wash bays can be accessed without crossing car parking spaces.	$\boxtimes$		Secure access doors/gates can be provided to lift lobby and basement car parking.
Direct, clearly visible and well lit access should be provided into common circulation areas.	$\boxtimes$		All main entrances are easily visible from the streets. Suitable lift access has been provided from basement car park to all
A clearly defined and visible lobby or waiting area should be provided to lifts and stairs.	$\boxtimes$		levels associated with the development.
For larger car parks, safe pedestrian access should be clearly defined and circulation areas have good lighting, colour, line marking and/or bollards.	$\boxtimes$		
3J-4 Design Guidance			
Excavation should be minimised through efficient car park layouts and ramp design.	$\boxtimes$		Having considered the site is heavily constrained by its shape, location and
Car parking layout should be well organised, using a logical, efficient structural grid and double loaded aisles.	$\boxtimes$		orientation, the proposal is considered to have optimised car parking layout to minimise the amount of excavation on site as basement car park.
Protrusion of car parks should not exceed 1m above ground level. Design solutions may include stepping car park levels or using split levels on sloping sites.	$\square$		There is no above ground parking. All car parking spaces are located within the basement area with access through the proposed vehicular access ramp off James Street frontage.
Natural ventilation should be provided to basement and sub-basement car parking areas.	$\square$		
Ventilation grills or screening devices for car parking openings should be integrated into	$\boxtimes$		

the facade and landscape design.				
<b>3J-5 Design Guidance</b> On-grade car parking should be avoided.				Due to the absence of on grade car parking, it is considered that Part 3J-5 will not apply.
<ul> <li>Where on-grade car parking is unavoidable, the following design solutions are used:-</li> <li>parking is located on the side or rear of the lot away from the primary street</li> </ul>			$\boxtimes$	
<ul> <li>frontage.</li> <li>cars are screened from view of streets, buildings, communal and private open</li> </ul>			$\square$	
<ul> <li>space areas.</li> <li>safe and direct access to building entry points is provided.</li> </ul>			$\boxtimes$	
• parking is incorporated into the landscape design of the site, by extending planting and materials into the car park space.				
<ul> <li>stormwater run-off is managed appropriately from car parking surfaces.</li> <li>bio-swales, rain gardens or on site</li> </ul>			$\boxtimes$	
detention tanks are provided, where appropriate. Iight coloured paving materials or			$\square$	
permeable paving systems are used and shade trees are planted between every 4-5 parking spaces to reduce increased surface temperatures from large areas of paving.				
<b>3J-6 Design Guidance</b> Exposed parking should not be located along primary street frontages.			$\square$	Due to the absence of on grade car parking, it is considered that Part 3J-6 will not apply.
<ul> <li>Screening, landscaping and other design elements including public art should be used to integrate the above ground car parking with the facade. Design solutions may include:-</li> <li>car parking that is concealed behind the facade, with windows integrated into the overall facade design (approach should be limited to developments where a</li> </ul>			$\boxtimes$	
<ul> <li>larger floor plate podium is suitable at lower levels).</li> <li>car parking that is 'wrapped' with other uses, such as retail, commercial or two storey Small Office/Home Office (SOHO) units along the street frontage (see figure 3J.9).</li> </ul>			$\boxtimes$	
Positive street address and active frontages should be provided at ground level.			$\boxtimes$	
Part 4A - Solar and daylight access	1	ı	ı	
<b>4A-1 Design Criteria</b> Living rooms and private open spaces of at least 70% of apartments in a building receive a minimum of 2 hours direct sunlight between 9 am and 3 pm at mid-winter in the Sydney Metropolitan Area and in the Newcastle and Wollongong local government				The proposed development is considered to be generally consistent with the Daylight Access objectives as the orientation of living areas allows for daylight infiltration
In all other areas, living rooms and private open spaces of at least 70% of apartments in a building receive a minimum of 3 hours direct sunlight between 9 am and 3 pm at mid-winter.				The applicant provided shadow diagram/tables that demonstrate that 84 or 93.3% units have living areas and private open space areas achieving the minimum 2 hours solar access. The proposal achieves the requirement and is considered acceptable.

A maximum of 15% of apartments in a building receive no direct sunlight between 9 am and 3 pm at mid-winter.			
<b>4A-1 Design Guidance</b> The design maximises north aspect and the number of single aspect south facing apartments is minimised.	$\boxtimes$		Given the northern orientation of the building and arrangement of the allotment, majority of the proposed units
Single aspect, single storey apartments should have a northerly or easterly aspect.	$\square$		have some northerly or easterly aspect. 6 or 6.7% of the residential units will become southerly facing single aspect
Living areas are best located to the north and service areas to the south and west of apartments.			residential units. It is noted that this is unavoidable due to the built form of the development, however this is considered acceptable as no further design
<ul> <li>To optimise the direct sunlight to habitable rooms and balconies a number of the following design features are used:</li> <li>dual aspect apartments.</li> <li>shallow apartment layouts.</li> <li>two storey and mezzanine level apartments.</li> <li>bay windows.</li> </ul>			amendments can be made to the design without being detrimental to other amenity consideration such as visual and acoustic amenity. The proposal incorporates a communal open space on Level 9 which will have suitable solar penetration throughout the year.
To maximise the benefit to residents of direct sunlight within living rooms and private open spaces, a minimum of 1m <sup>2</sup> of direct sunlight, measured at 1m above floor level, is achieved for at least 15 minutes.			Apartment living areas and certain bedrooms are provided with openings to outdoor space to maximise access to daylight and where possible.
<ul> <li>Achieving the design criteria may not be possible on some sites. This includes:</li> <li>where greater residential amenity can be achieved along a busy road or rail line by orientating the living rooms away from the noise source.</li> </ul>			Given that the development orientation is established, the development is acceptable in this regard.
<ul> <li>on south facing sloping sites.</li> <li>where significant views are oriented away from the desired aspect for direct sunlight.</li> </ul>	$\mathbb{X}$		
Design drawings need to demonstrate how site constraints and orientation preclude meeting the design criteria and how the development meets the objective.			
<ul> <li>4A-2 Design Guidance Courtyards, skylights and high level windows (with sills of 1,500mm or greater) are used only as a secondary light source in habitable rooms.</li> <li>Where courtyards are used: <ul> <li>use is restricted to kitchens, bathrooms and service areas.</li> <li>building services are concealed with appropriate detailing and materials to visible walls.</li> <li>courtyards are fully open to the sky.</li> <li>access is provided to the light well from a communal area for cleaning and maintenance.</li> <li>acoustic privacy, fire safety and minimum privacy separation distances</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			It is considered that daylight access is maximised across the residential apartment tower. Primary light is provided by primary windows.
(see section 3F Visual privacy) are achieved. Opportunities for reflected light into apartments are optimised through:			The development does not require the use of reflected light into apartments.

<ul> <li>reflective exterior surfaces on buildings opposite south facing windows.</li> <li>positioning windows to face other buildings or surfaces (on neighbouring sites or within the site) that will reflect light.</li> <li>integrating light shelves into the design.</li> <li>light coloured internal finishes.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>4A-3 Design Guidance</li> <li>A number of the following design features are used:</li> <li>balconies or sun shading that extend far</li> </ul>			It is considered that glare would not be a significant issue for the site.
<ul> <li>enough to shade summer sun, but allow winter sun to penetrate living areas.</li> <li>shading devices such as eaves, awnings, balconies, pergolas, external</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>louvres and planting.</li> <li>horizontal shading to north facing windows.</li> <li>vertical shading to east and particularly west facing windows.</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		
<ul> <li>operable shading to allow adjustment and choice.</li> </ul>	$\square$		
<ul> <li>high performance glass that minimises external glare off windows, with consideration given to reduced tint glass or glass with a reflectance level below</li> </ul>			
20% (reflective films are avoided).			
Part 4B - Natural ventilation			
<b>4B-1 Design Guidance</b> The building's orientation maximises capture and use of prevailing breezes for natural ventilation in habitable rooms.			It is considered that all the rooms are naturally ventilated.
Depths of habitable rooms support natural ventilation.	$\square$		
The area of unobstructed window openings should be equal to at least 5% of the floor area served.			
Light wells are not the primary air source for habitable rooms.			No light wells are used within the development. However, skylights are proposed to allow natural light penetrate through the communal open space to the residential units on Level 9.
Doors and openable windows maximise natural ventilation opportunities by using the following design solutions:			
• adjustable windows with large effective openable areas.	$\square$		Adjustable screens are proposed to the north western facing windows to provide
<ul> <li>a variety of window types that provide safety and flexibility such as awnings and louvres.</li> </ul>	$\square$		privacy protection to the lower level residential units.
• windows which the occupants can reconfigure to funnel breezes into the apartment such as vertical louvres, casement windows and externally opening doors.			Balconies are also designed to provide shades to the living area from the easterly sun.
<b>4B-2 Design Guidance</b> Apartment depths are limited to maximise ventilation and airflow.			There are single aspect apartments within the development. Light and ventilation to the single aspect
<ul> <li>Natural ventilation to single aspect apartments is achieved with the following design solutions:</li> <li>primary windows are augmented with plenums and light wells (generally not</li> </ul>			apartments is achieved. The building and apartment layouts are designed to maximise natural ventilation through the use of open-plan living areas

			1	
<ul> <li>stack effe</li> </ul>	or similar to naturally ventilate internal building areas or rooms such as bathrooms and laundries.	$\boxtimes$		and generous openings to living areas and bedrooms.
<ul><li>building</li><li>bathrooms</li><li>courtyards</li></ul>		$\boxtimes$		The living rooms are adjacent to the balconies and generally promote natural ventilation.
ensure eff				The building is heavily articulated to respond to the size and shape of the site. The performance of the apartments in relation to solar access and natural ventilation is generally considered acceptable.
				The building depth is due to the proposed built form as a single tower building. Notwithstanding this, the built form is considered acceptable.
cross ventilate building. Apart are deemed to enclosure of	of apartments are naturally d in the first nine storeys of the ments at ten storeys or greater be cross ventilated only if any the balconies at these levels ate natural ventilation and	$\boxtimes$		64 or 71% units have openings in two or more external walls of different orientation which achieves the minimum requirement specified at Part 4B-3.
Overall depth of a cross-over or cross- through apartment does not exceed 18m, measured glass line to glass line.		$\boxtimes$		The maximum overall depth of a cross- over or cross-through unit to be 16.05m measured from glass line to glass line.
<b>4B-3 Design Guidance</b> The building should include dual aspect apartments, cross through apartments and corner apartments and limit apartment depths.		$\boxtimes$		There are dual aspect apartments within the development.
In cross-through apartments external window and door opening sizes/areas on one side of an apartment (inlet side) are approximately equal to the external window and door opening sizes/areas on the other side of the apartment.				This is achieved as appropriate.
number of co	Apartments are designed to minimise the number of corners, doors and rooms that might obstruct airflow.			
	ths, combined with appropriate s, maximise cross ventilation	$\boxtimes$		
Part 4C - Ceili	na heiahts		l	
Part 4C - Ceili 4C-1 Design C				
•	n finished floor level to finished	$\boxtimes$		The residential units in the building have
	inimum ceiling heights are:			floor to ceiling heights of between 2.7m
Type / Use	Minimum ceiling height			and the ground floor residential units will
Habitable	2.7m.			be minimum 3.5m.
rooms Non	2.4m.			This is considered acceptable for solar
habitable	∠.+111.			access and general residential amenity.
rooms				
For 2	2.7m for main living area			
storey apartments	floor. 2.4m for second floor			
	where its area does not			
	exceed 50% of the			
	apartment area.			
Attic	1.8m at edge of room with			

spacesa 30 degree minimum ceiling slope.If located in mixed use areas3.3m for ground and first floor to promote future flexibility of use.These minimums do not preclude higher ceilings if desired.			
<b>4C-1 Design Guidance</b> Ceiling height can accommodate use of ceiling fans for cooling and heat distribution.	$\boxtimes$		The proposal is considered to provide sufficient solar penetration into the residential apartments.
<ul> <li>4C-2 Design Guidance <ul> <li>A number of the following design solutions can be used:</li> <li>the hierarchy of rooms in an apartment is defined using changes in ceiling heights and alternatives such as raked or curved ceilings, or double height</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		The floor to ceiling heights of every apartment is complaint with the specified provisions. As such, it is considered that a sense of space is achieved.
<ul> <li>spaces.</li> <li>Well-proportioned rooms are provided, for example, smaller rooms feel larger and more spacious with higher ceilings.</li> <li>ceiling heights are maximised in habitable rooms by ensuring that bulkheads do not intrude. The stacking of service rooms from floor to floor and coordination of bulkhead location above non-habitable areas, such as robes or storage, can assist.</li> </ul>			Being a residential flat building within the B4 Mixed Use zone in Lidcombe Town Centre, the additional floor to ceiling heights for the ground floor residential units will promote future flexibility of use which satisfies this requirement in this instance.
<b>4C-3 Design Guidance</b> Ceiling heights of lower level apartments in centres should be greater than the minimum required by the design criteria allowing flexibility and conversion to non-residential uses.	$\boxtimes$		All residential units on ground level will provide a minimum 3.5m floor to ceiling height to allow adaptive reuse for non- residential land use.
Part 4D - Apartment size and layout			
<b>4D-1 Design Criteria</b> Apartments are required to have the following minimum internal areas: <b>Apartment</b> Minimum type <b>Minimum</b> type       internal area         Studio       35m <sup>2</sup> 1 bedroom       50m <sup>2</sup> 2 bedroom       70m <sup>2</sup> 3 bedroom       95m <sup>2</sup>	$\boxtimes$		<ul> <li>The following apartment sizes are achieved:-</li> <li>The studio apartment occupies an area of 44.5m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>The one bedroom apartments occupy minimum areas of 50m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>The two bedroom apartments with additional bathroom occupy minimum areas of 75m<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>The three bedroom apartments with additional bathroom occupy minimum areas of 109m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Daylight and air is not borrowed from other rooms within the development.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The minimum internal areas include only one bathroom. Additional bathrooms increase the minimum internal area by 5m<sup>2</sup> each.</li> <li>A fourth bedroom and further additional bedrooms increase the minimum internal</li> </ul>			Compliance is achieved.
<ul> <li>area by 12m<sup>2</sup> each.</li> <li>Every habitable room must have a window in an external wall with a total minimum glass area of not less than 10% of the floor area of the room. Daylight and air may not be borrowed from other rooms.</li> </ul>			Units are designed to have sufficient solar access and able to achieved natural ventilation on habitable rooms.

<b>4D-1 Design Guidance</b> Kitchens should not be located as part of the main circulation space in larger apartments (such as hallway or entry space).	$\boxtimes$		The kitchens do not form part of the major circulation space of any apartment.
A window should be visible from any point in a habitable room.	$\square$		
Where minimum areas or room dimensions are not met apartments need to demonstrate that they are well designed and demonstrate the usability and functionality of the space with realistically scaled furniture layouts and circulation areas.			The design, location and layout of the new living areas are compliant.
These circumstances would be assessed on their merits.	$\square$		
<b>4D-2 Design Criteria</b> Habitable room depths are limited to a maximum of 2.5 times of the ceiling height. In open plan layouts (where the living, dining and kitchen are combined) the maximum habitable room depth is 8m from a window.	$\boxtimes$		It is considered that compliance is achieved. All through apartments have sufficient depth and width as required.
<b>4D-2 Design Guidance</b> Greater than minimum ceiling heights can allow for proportional increases in room depth up to the permitted maximum depths.	$\boxtimes$		It is considered that the guidelines are complied with.
<ul> <li>All living areas and bedrooms should be located on the external face of the building. Where possible:</li> <li>bathrooms and laundries should have an external openable window</li> <li>main living spaces should be oriented toward the primary outlook and aspect and away from noise sources.</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		
<ul> <li><b>4D-3 Design Criteria</b> Master bedrooms have a minimum area of 10m<sup>2</sup> and other bedrooms 9m<sup>2</sup> (excluding wardrobe space).</li> <li>Bedrooms have a minimum dimension of 3m (excluding wardrobe space).</li> <li>Living rooms or combined living/dining rooms have a minimum width of:</li> <li>3.6m for studio and 1 bedroom apartments.</li> <li>4m for 2 and 3 bedroom apartments.</li> <li>The width of cross-over or cross-through apartments are at least 4m internally to avoid deep narrow apartment layouts.</li> </ul>			A variety of households are capable of being accommodated within the development. There is an emphasis on two bedroom apartments within the development. Notwithstanding this, single, couple and small families would be capable of residing within the apartment complex. All rooms are designed to meet with the minimum width requirements.
<b>4D-3 Design Guidance</b> Access to bedrooms, bathrooms and laundries is separated from living areas minimising direct openings between living and service areas.			The proposed development is considered to be consistent with the Acoustic Amenity objectives as acoustic intrusion is minimised through building separation and the grouping of like-use rooms in apartments together.
All bedrooms allow a minimum length of 1.5m for robes.	$\square$		All bedrooms are designed with a minimum 1.5m wide build-in wardrobe.

The main bedroom of an apartment or a studio apartment should be provided with a wardrobe of a minimum 1.8m long, 0.6m deep and 2.1m high.			Wardrobes in all master bedrooms are designed to comply with this requirement except Unit G.08 which measures 1.5m. Appropriate condition shall be imposed on any consent to ensure compliance.
<ul> <li>Apartment layouts allow flexibility over time, design solutions may include:</li> <li>dimensions that facilitate a variety of furniture arrangements and removal.</li> <li>spaces for a range of activities and privacy levels between different spaces within the apartment.</li> <li>dual master apartments.</li> <li>dual key apartments Note: dual key apartments which are separate but on the same title are regarded as two sole occupancy units for the purposes of the Building Code of Australia and for calculating the mix of apartments.</li> <li>room sizes and proportions or open plans (rectangular spaces (2:3) are more easily furnished than square spaces (1:1)).</li> </ul>			The proposed development is considered to be consistent with the requirement as layouts promote changes to furniture arrangement and a suitable number can be adapted to the changing needs of residents.
Efficient planning of circulation by stairs, corridors and through rooms to maximise the amount of usable floor space in rooms.			
Part 4E - Private open space and balconies	•		
<b>4E-1 Design Criteria</b> All apartments are required to have primary balconies as follows:			All the apartments are provided with balconies of minimum depth dimension of
Dwelling type Minimum Minimum area depth			2m although they vary in size and shape.
Studio 4m <sup>2</sup> - apartments	$\square$		The balconies for the studio, one bedroom units and three bedroom units
1 bedroom 8m <sup>2</sup> 2m apartments	$\square$		are designed to be minimum 4m <sup>2</sup> , 8m <sup>2</sup> and 12m <sup>2</sup> in area respectively which
<b>2 bedroom 10m<sup>2</sup></b> 2m	$\square$		complies with the requirements.
apartments           3 plus bedroom         12m <sup>2</sup> 2.4m			66% (43) of the two bedroom units are
apartments         The minimum balcony depth to be counted as contributing to the balcony area is 1m.			designed to provide at least one balcony with the minimum size of $10m^2$ . A total of 22 of the two bedroom units (34%) provided a balcony with an area of 7.8m <sup>2</sup> to 9.3m <sup>2</sup> .
			It is considered this minor discrepancy is acceptable given these apartments will have access to the communal open space on the ground level and on the Level 9 which can be utilised as alternative open space for these unit when required.
4E-1 Design Guidance		 	
Increased communal open space should be provided where the number or sizes of balconies are reduced.			Private open spaces are provided in the form of private courtyards or balconies in all units. All primary balconies with
Storage areas on balconies are additional to the minimum balcony size.	$\square$		access from the living area have been orientated to address either the street frontages or the ground floor communal open space where there will be the best
Balcony use may be limited in some proposals by: • consistently high wind speeds at 10			outlook from the site with minimal privacy impact (acoustic privacy and overlooking into adjoining sites). The development is
<ul> <li>consistently high while speeds at no storeys and above.</li> <li>close proximity to road, rail or other noise sources.</li> </ul>			considered to be acceptable in this regard.

<ul> <li>exposure to significant levels of aircraft noise.</li> <li>heritage and adaptive reuse of existing buildings.</li> <li>In these situations, Juliet balconies, operable walls, enclosed wintergardens or bay windows may be appropriate, and other amenity benefits for occupants should also be provided in the apartments or in the development or both. Natural ventilation also needs to be demonstrated.</li> </ul>			
<b>4E-2 Design Guidance</b> Primary open space and balconies should be located adjacent to the living room, dining room or kitchen to extend the living space.	$\boxtimes$		Access is provided directly from living areas and where possible, secondary access is provided from primary bedrooms.
Private open spaces and balconies predominantly face north, east or west.	$\boxtimes$		The position of balconies within the development is determined as being acceptable.
Primary open space and balconies should be orientated with the longer side facing outwards or be open to the sky to optimise daylight access into adjacent rooms.	$\boxtimes$		
<b>4E-3 Design Guidance</b> Solid, partially solid or transparent fences and balustrades are selected to respond to the location. They are designed to allow views and passive surveillance of the street while maintaining visual privacy and allowing for a range of uses on the balcony. Solid and partially solid balustrades are preferred.			Balustrades are see through to promote views however primary living rooms are setback form the balcony edge to maximise privacy.
Full width full height glass balustrades alone are generally not desirable.	$\boxtimes$		
Projecting balconies should be integrated into the building design and the design of soffits considered.	$\boxtimes$		There are projecting balconies within the development although they are integrated into the building.
Operable screens, shutters, hoods and pergolas are used to control sunlight and wind.	$\bowtie$		
Balustrades are set back from the building or balcony edge where overlooking or safety is an issue.	$\square$		
Downpipes and balcony drainage are integrated with the overall facade and building design.	$\square$		Facade appearance is considered to be of a high quality contemporary appearance.
Air-conditioning units should be located on roofs, in basements, or fully integrated into the building design.	$\square$		
Where clothes drying, storage or air conditioning units are located on balconies, they should be screened and integrated in the building design.	$\boxtimes$		
Ceilings of apartments below terraces should be insulated to avoid heat loss.	$\square$		
Water and gas outlets should be provided for primary balconies and private open space.	$\square$		

<b>4E-4 Design Guidance</b> Changes in ground levels or landscaping are minimised.			The separation between the private and public domains in established by stairs, level changes and paving material.
Design and detailing of balconies avoids opportunities for climbing and falls.			Minimum 1m high balustrades are installed along the balconies to minimise opportunities for falls and climbing.
Part 4F - Common circulation and spaces			
<ul> <li>4F-1 Design criteria</li> <li>1. The maximum number of apartments off a circulation core on a single level is eight.</li> </ul>			A maximum of 10 apartments are proposed from each access corridor which is considered acceptable in this instance. Having considered two lifts are provided within the development with each servicing an average of 5 apartments on each level and the proposal is designed to provide 2 bedroom apartments predominantly. Therefore, the average usage of each lift is much less than 8 apartments on a single level.
2. For buildings of 10 storeys and over, the maximum number of apartments sharing a single lift is 40.			Two lift access are provided to service the building with 90 residential units. As noted above, two lifts in a single core to service 90 apartments is considered acceptable.
<b>4F-1 Design Guidance</b> Greater than minimum requirements for corridor widths and/ or ceiling heights allow comfortable movement and access particularly in entry lobbies, outside lifts and at apartment entry doors.			The internal corridor is 2m wide.
Daylight and natural ventilation should be provided to all common circulation spaces that are above ground.	$\boxtimes$		This is achieved.
Windows should be provided in common circulation spaces and should be adjacent to the stair or lift core or at the ends of corridors.			The common circulation area is open on the ground level, Level 3 and Level 7 which in turn allows daylight to enter into the space.
<ul> <li>Longer corridors greater than 12m in length from the lift core should be articulated. Design solutions may include:</li> <li>a series of foyer areas with windows and spaces for seating.</li> <li>wider areas at apartment entry doors and varied ceiling heights.</li> </ul>			The length of corridors measured from the lift core is no more than 12m on all levels.
Design common circulation spaces to maximise opportunities for dual aspect apartments, including multiple core apartment buildings and cross over apartments.			It is noted that 49% of the units (44 units) have dual aspects.
<ul> <li>Achieving the design criteria for the number of apartments off a circulation core may not be possible. Where a development is unable to achieve the design criteria, a high level of amenity for common lobbies, corridors and apartments should be demonstrated, including:</li> <li>sunlight and natural cross ventilation in apartments.</li> <li>access to ample daylight and natural ventilation in common circulation spaces</li> </ul>			The proposal has been designed to maximum the amount of solar access to all units and 64 units (71%) of the entire development are designed to with natural cross ventilation.

<ul> <li>common areas for seating and gathering</li> <li>generous corridors with greater than minimum ceiling heights.</li> <li>other innovative design solutions that provide high levels of amenity.</li> <li>Where design criteria 1 is not achieved, no more than 12 apartments should be provided off a circulation core on a single level.</li> <li>Primary living room or bedroom windows should not open directly onto common circulation spaces, whether open or enclosed. Visual and acoustic privacy from common circulation spaces to any other</li> </ul>			Maximum 10 apartments are serviced by the two lift cores on each level.
rooms should be carefully controlled. <b>4F-2 Design Guidance</b> Direct and legible access should be provided between vertical circulation points and apartment entries by minimising corridor or gallery length to give short, straight, clear sight lines.			The common circulation space is acceptable and considered to be safe. Where the common space is open, adjustable screens are provided for added safety.
Tight corners and spaces are avoided. Circulation spaces should be well lit at night. Legible signage should be provided for apartment numbers, common areas and general way finding. Incidental spaces, for example space for seating in a corridor, at a stair landing, or near a window are provided.			The development is designed to provide a L-shaped hallway to service all apartments on each floor.
In larger developments, community rooms for activities such as owners corporation meetings or resident use should be provided and are ideally co-located with communal open space. Where external galleries are provided, they are more open than closed above the balustrade along their length.	$\boxtimes$		Having considered the scale of the development, no community room is proposed on site. It is considered owners corporation meetings and the like can been located within the communal open space area on the ground level or in the terrace area on Level 9.
4G - Storage         4G-1 Design Criteria         In addition to storage in kitchens, bathrooms and bedrooms, the following storage is provided:         Dwelling type       Storage         Studio apartments       4m <sup>3</sup> 1 bedroom apartments       6m <sup>3</sup> 2 bedroom apartments       8m <sup>3</sup> 3 plus bedroom apartments       10m <sup>3</sup>			It is considered that all apartments are provided with some storage space including internal space and storage space in the form of cages situated within the basement car park. Although 5 of the residential units do not provide sufficient internal storage area as required, the development is however designed to provide 102 storage compartments within the basement area to service 90 resident units. Appropriate condition shall be imposed on any consent to ensure compliance with internal storage requirement.
<b>4G-1 Design Guidance</b> Storage is accessible from either circulation or living areas. Storage provided on balconies (in addition to the minimum balcony size) is integrated into the balcony design, weather proof and	$\boxtimes$		Storage is provided within each unit in the form of dedicated separate storage cupboards within each unit. Additional 102 storage compartments are provided in the form of individual storage

screened from view from the street.			compartments located within the
Left over space such as under stairs is used for storage.			basement levels.
<b>4G-2 Design Guidance</b> Storage not located in apartments is secure and clearly allocated to specific apartments.	$\boxtimes$		There are 102 storage cages provided within the basement car park and storage areas provided within each apartment.
Storage is provided for larger and less frequently accessed items.			Alternative storage areas are provided within each unit in the form of dedicated
Storage space in internal or basement car parks is provided at the rear or side of car spaces or in cages so that allocated car parking remains accessible.			separate storage cupboards with the apartments.
If communal storage rooms are provided they should be accessible from common circulation areas of the building.		$\square$	
Storage not located in an apartment is integrated into the overall building design and is not visible from the public domain.		$\boxtimes$	
Part 4H - Acoustic Privacy			
4H-1 Design Guidance Adequate building separation is provided within the development and from neighbouring buildings/adjacent uses (see also section 2F Building separation and section 3F Visual privacy). Window and door openings are generally orientated away from noise sources.			Suitable building separation is provided to allow private open space areas to be located away from each other. The matter of building separation has been addressed earlier in the report.
Noisy areas within buildings including building entries and corridors should be located next to or above each other and quieter areas next to or above quieter areas.			The service areas are situated within the basement area and the substation is located within the communal landscape area along Raphael Street.
Storage, circulation areas and non-habitable rooms should be located to buffer noise from external sources.	$\boxtimes$		It is considered that this is achieved.
The number of party walls (walls shared with other apartments) are limited and are appropriately insulated.			
Noise sources such as garage doors, driveways, service areas, plant rooms, building services, mechanical equipment, active communal open spaces and circulation areas should be located at least 3m away from bedrooms.			The entire apartment complex is situated over the basement car park. The communal open space and bedrooms are situated at least 3m away of a noise source such as a garage door, plant room, services room or mechanical equipment.
<ul> <li>4H-2 Design Guidance</li> <li>Internal apartment layout separates noisy spaces from quiet spaces, using a number of the following design solutions:</li> <li>rooms with similar noise requirements are grouped together.</li> <li>doors separate different use zones.</li> <li>wardrobes in bedrooms are co-located to act as sound buffers.</li> </ul>			The proposal has been designed so that like-use areas of the apartments are grouped to avoid acoustic disturbance of neighbouring apartments where possible. Noisier areas such as kitchens and laundries are designed to locate away from bedrooms when possible.
<ul> <li>Where physical separation cannot be achieved noise conflicts are resolved using the following design solutions:</li> <li>double or acoustic glazing.</li> </ul>			

<ul> <li>acoustic seals.</li> <li>use of materials with low noise penetration properties.</li> <li>continuous walls to ground level courtyards where they do not conflict with streetscape or other amenity requirements.</li> </ul>			
Part 4J - Noise and pollution 4J-1 Design Guidance			
<ul><li>To minimise impacts the following design solutions may be used:</li><li>physical separation between buildings</li></ul>			Unit acoustic amenity is considered to be promoted through building separation to adjoining existing buildings, unit
<ul> <li>and the noise or pollution source.</li> <li>residential uses are located perpendicular to the noise source and</li> </ul>	$\square$		orientation and the grouping of like-use rooms in units together.
<ul> <li>where possible buffered by other uses.</li> <li>non-residential buildings are sited to be parallel with the noise source to provide a continuous building that shields residential uses and communal open</li> </ul>			An Acoustic Report prepared by Acoustic Noise & Vibration Solutions Pty Ltd, dated 6 November 2015 has been submitted with the application.
<ul> <li>spaces.</li> <li>non-residential uses are located at lower levels vertically separating the residential component from the noise or pollution source. Setbacks to the underside of residential floor levels</li> </ul>			The report concluded that the proposed development will satisfy all relevant Australian Standards subject to the adoption of the recommendations in the report.
<ul> <li>should increase relative to traffic volumes and other noise sources.</li> <li>buildings should respond to both solar access and noise. Where solar access is away from the noise source, non-</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		The report was referred to Council's Environmental Health Officer and the recommendations suggested by the consultant are concurred with. Accordingly, appropriate conditions will
<ul> <li>habitable rooms can provide a buffer.</li> <li>where solar access is in the same direction as the noise source, dual aspect apartments with shallow building</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		be imposed to ensure no adverse noise impacts arise from the development.
<ul> <li>depths are preferable (see figure 4J.4).</li> <li>landscape design reduces the perception of noise and acts as a filter for air pollution generated by traffic and industry.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Achieving the design criteria in this Apartment Design Guide may not be possible in some situations due to noise and pollution. Where developments are unable to achieve the design criteria, alternatives may be considered in the following areas:</li> <li>solar and daylight access.</li> <li>private open space and balconies.</li> <li>natural cross ventilation.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>4J-2 Design Guidance</li> <li>Design solutions to mitigate noise include:</li> <li>limiting the number and size of openings facing noise sources.</li> </ul>			The acoustic report provided acoustic criteria and recommended construction methods / materials / treatments to be
<ul> <li>providing seals to prevent noise transfer through gaps.</li> <li>using double or acoustic glazing, acoustic louvres or enclosed balconies</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		used to meet the criteria for the site for both internal and external noise sources.
<ul> <li>(wintergardens).</li> <li>using materials with mass and/or sound insulation or absorption properties e.g. solid balcony balustrades, external screens and soffits.</li> </ul>			
Part 4K - Apartment mix	I	I	 l
<b>4K-1 Design Guidance</b> A variety of apartment types is provided. The apartment mix is appropriate, taking into	$\boxtimes$		An appropriate mix of apartment type from studio units and three bedroom

<ul> <li>consideration:</li> <li>the distance to public transport, employment and education centres.</li> </ul>				domiciles are to be provided within the development
<ul> <li>the current market demands and projected future demographic trends.</li> <li>the demand for social and affordable</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$			
<ul> <li>housing.</li> <li>different cultural and socioeconomic groups.</li> </ul>				
Flexible apartment configurations are provided to support diverse household types and stages of life including single person households, families, multi-generational families and group households				The site is close to shopping and transport facilities provided by the Lidcombe Town Centre.
<b>4K-2 Design Guidance</b> Different apartment types are located to achieve successful facade composition and to optimise solar access (see figure 4K.3).				A variety of apartments are provided across all levels of the apartment building.
Larger apartment types are located on the ground or roof level where there is potential			$\square$	The development has the following bedroom mix:-
for more open space and on corners where more building frontage is available.				Studio unit – 1 unit (1.11%) 1 bedroom – 22 units (24.44%) 2 bedrooms – 65 units (72.22%) 3 bedrooms – 2 units (2.22%)
4L - Ground floor apartments				
4L-1 Design Guidance Direct street access should be provided to ground floor apartments.				All ground floor units are accessible via the main pedestrian access corridor due to slope and falls of the site. However, proposed development is designed to provide terraces and open spaces to the front of the ground floor units to soften the front building façade to maximise street frontage activity along the street levels.
<ul> <li>Activity is achieved through front gardens, terraces and the facade of the building. Design solutions may include:</li> <li>both street, foyer and other common internal circulation entrances to ground floor apartments.</li> <li>private open space is next to the street</li> <li>doors and windows face the street.</li> </ul>				Communal landscape strip and courtyard is proposed along the street frontage for residential units on the ground floor.
Retail or home office spaces should be located along street frontages.			$\square$	Not proposing any retail and home office spaces.
Ground floor apartment layouts support small office home office (SOHO) use to provide future opportunities for conversion into commercial or retail areas. In these cases provide higher floor to ceiling heights and ground floor amenities for easy conversion.				Additional floor to ceiling height (3.5m) is proposed on the ground floor units to allow flexibility for adaptive reuse for future non-residential land use.
4L - Energy efficiency		-		
<ul> <li>4L-2 Design Guidance</li> <li>Privacy and safety should be provided without obstructing casual surveillance.</li> <li>Design solutions may include:</li> <li>elevation of private gardens and terraces above the street level by 1-1.5m (see figure 4L.4).</li> </ul>				The proposed development is considered to be consistent with the requirement as a BASIX Certificate which achieves the relevant energy targets is provided and the relevant commitments shown on plans.
<ul> <li>landscaping and private courtyards.</li> <li>window sill heights that minimise sight</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$			The various BASIX Certificates for the

<ul> <li>lines into apartments.</li> <li>integrating balustrades, safety bars or screens with the exterior design.</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		buildings show that the development as a whole achieves the pass mark for energy and water conservation.
<ul> <li>Solar access should be maximised through:</li> <li>high ceilings and tall windows.</li> <li>trees and shrubs that allow solar access in winter and shade in summer.</li> </ul>	$\bowtie$		
4M - Facades			I
<ul> <li>4M-1 Design Guidance Design solutions for front building facades may include: <ul> <li>a composition of varied building <ul> <li>elements</li> <li>a defined base, middle and top of buildings.</li> <li>revealing and concealing certain <ul> <li>elements.</li> </ul> </li> <li>changes in texture, material, detail and <ul> <li>colour to modify the prominence of <ul> <li>elements.</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul></li></ul></li></ul>			The appearances of the building from James Street and Raphael Street are satisfactory. A distinct base is provided and certain elements such as the vertical blade walls, balconies and rooftop landscaped elements are visible from the roadways.
Building services should be integrated within the overall façade. Building facades should be well resolved with an appropriate scale and proportion to the streetscape and human scale. Design solutions may include:			
well composed horizontal and vertical elements	$\boxtimes$		
<ul> <li>variation in floor heights to enhance the human scale</li> <li>elements that are proportional and arranged in patterns</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		
• public artwork or treatments to exterior	$\boxtimes$		
<ul> <li>blank walls</li> <li>grouping of floors or elements such as balconies and windows on taller buildings</li> </ul>			
Building facades relate to key datum lines of adjacent buildings through upper level setbacks, parapets, cornices, awnings or colonnade heights. Shadow is created on the facade throughout the day with building articulation, balconies and deeper window reveals.	$\boxtimes$		Where appropriate, compliance is achieved.
4M-2 Design Guidance			
Building entries should be clearly defined. Important corners are given visual prominence through a change in articulation, materials or colour, roof expression or changes in height.	$\boxtimes$		The main entrance is easily visible from the James Street. The proposal incorporates two pedestrian entrances to the residential lobby and associated lift core.
The apartment layout should be expressed externally through facade features such as party walls and floor slabs.	$\boxtimes$		
4N - Roof design			
<ul> <li>4N-1 Design Guidance Roof design relates to the street. Design solutions may include:- <ul> <li>special roof features and strong corners.</li> <li>use of skillion or very low pitch hipped roofs.</li> <li>breaking down the massing of the roof by using smaller elements to avoid bulk.</li> </ul></li></ul>	$\mathbb{X}$		The use of the blade walls and to a lesser extent, the parapets adds visual interest to the building and assists in creating a skyline. The proposed building is to have a flat

<ul> <li>using materials or a pitched form complementary to adjacent buildings.</li> <li>Roof treatments should be integrated with the building design. Design solutions may include:-</li> <li>roof design proportionate to the overall building size, scale and form.</li> <li>roof materials compliment the building.</li> <li>service elements are integrated.</li> </ul>	$\mathbb{X}$		roof which will not have any impact upon its overall appearance. Planting located on the terrace Level 9 communal open space and lift overrun are to be suitably setback to ensure it is not visible from street elevations.
<ul> <li>4N-2 Design Guidance</li> <li>Habitable roof space should be provided with good levels of amenity. Design solutions may include:</li> <li>penthouse apartments.</li> <li>dormer or clerestory windows.</li> <li>openable skylights.</li> </ul>			The proposal incorporates an area of approximately 84m <sup>2</sup> and 295.9m <sup>2</sup> of communal open space on the ground level and the Level 9 terrace respectively. The introduction of planter beds on the terrace area and ground level to soften the appearance of the building.
Open space is provided on roof tops subject to acceptable visual and acoustic privacy, comfort levels, safety and security considerations.	$\boxtimes$		
<b>4N-3 Design Guidance</b> Adequate natural light is provided to habitable rooms (see 4A Solar and daylight access).	$\boxtimes$		All residential units are designed with 2m deep usable balconies (minimum) which can be used as clothes drying area for individual units.
Well located, screened outdoor areas should be provided for clothes drying.	$\square$		
40 - Landscape Design			I
<ul> <li>40-1 Design Guidance <ul> <li>Landscape design should be environmentally sustainable and can enhance environmental performance by incorporating:-</li> <li>diverse and appropriate planting.</li> <li>bio-filtration gardens.</li> <li>appropriately planted shading trees.</li> <li>areas for residents to plant vegetables and herbs.</li> <li>Composting.</li> <li>green roofs or walls.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			A landscape plan, prepared by a suitably qualified consultant, is submitted with the application. The plan identifies relevant landscaping elements to soften the built form within the site.
<ul> <li>Ongoing maintenance plans should be prepared</li> <li>Microclimate is enhanced by:</li> <li>appropriately scaled trees near the eastern and western elevations for shade.</li> <li>a balance of evergreen and deciduous</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		
<ul><li>trees to provide shading in summer and sunlight access in winter.</li><li>shade structures such as pergolas for balconies and courtyards.</li></ul>	$\square$		
Tree and shrub selection considers size at maturity and the potential for roots to compete.	$\boxtimes$		
<ul> <li>40-2 Design Guidance <ul> <li>Landscape design responds to the existing site conditions including:</li> <li>changes of levels.</li> <li>Views.</li> <li>significant landscape features including trees and rock outcrops.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Significant landscape features should be</li> </ul>	$\mathbb{X}$		Landscaping is limited in area but where possible landscape amenity is provided in the form of planter beds at ground level and at the terrace area on Level 9.

<ul> <li>protected by:</li> <li>tree protection zones (see figure 40.5).</li> <li>appropriate signage and fencing during construction.</li> </ul>			$\square$	
Plants selected should be endemic to the region and reflect the local ecology.				
4P - Planting on structures			l	
<b>4P-1 Design Guidance</b> Structures are reinforced for additional saturated soil weight.			$\boxtimes$	Significant reinforcement would not be required due to the limitation in the amount of landscaping.
<ul> <li>Soil volume is appropriate for plant growth, considerations include:-</li> <li>modifying depths and widths according to the planting mix and irrigation frequency.</li> <li>free draining and long soil life span.</li> <li>tree anchorage.</li> </ul>	$\mathbb{X}$			A landscape plan, prepared by a suitably qualified consultant, is submitted with the application. The plan identifies relevant landscaping elements to soften the built form within the site.
Minimum soil standards for plant sizes should be provided in accordance with Table 5.	$\square$			
<ul> <li>4P-2 Design Guidance</li> <li>Plants are suited to site conditions, considerations include:</li> <li>drought and wind tolerance.</li> <li>seasonal changes in solar access.</li> <li>modified substrate depths for a diverse range of plants.</li> <li>plant longevity.</li> </ul>				
A landscape maintenance plan is prepared.	$\boxtimes$			The landscape plan shows appropriate maintenance.
<ul> <li>Irrigation and drainage systems respond to:</li> <li>changing site conditions.</li> <li>soil profile and the planting regime.</li> <li>whether rainwater, stormwater or recycled. grey water is used.</li> </ul>	$\mathbb{X}$			
<ul> <li>4P-3 Design Guidance <ul> <li>Building design incorporates opportunities for planting on structures. Design solutions may include:</li> <li>green walls with specialised lighting for indoor green walls.</li> <li>wall design that incorporates planting.</li> <li>green roofs, particularly where roofs are visible from the public domain.</li> <li>planter boxes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				Appropriate design outcome is provided on the landscape plan for the proposed a landscape area and planter strip within the ground level and the terrace Level 9.
Note: structures designed to accommodate green walls should be integrated into the building facade and consider the ability of the facade to change over time.				
4Q - Universal design	I	I	I	
<b>4Q-1 Design Guidance</b> Developments achieve a benchmark of 20% of the total apartments incorporating the Livable Housing Guideline's silver level universal design features.				There are 90 units in the development. Of that figure, at least 4 or 4.44% are to be designated as "adaptable units". However, all the apartments are capable of being redesigned to meet the requirements of universal design apartments.
<b>4Q-2 Design Guidance</b> Adaptable housing should be provided in accordance with the relevant council policy.				The site is considered to be appropriately barrier free with wheelchair access

<ul> <li>Design solutions for adaptable apartments include:-</li> <li>convenient access to communal and public areas.</li> <li>high level of solar access.</li> <li>minimal structural change and residential amenity loss when adapted.</li> <li>larger car parking spaces for accessibility.</li> <li>parking titled separately from apartments or shared car parking arrangements.</li> </ul>			<ul><li>possible from the street and lift access from the basement and to the upper residential floors of the development.</li><li>Vehicular and pedestrian entries are well separated.</li><li>Through site general access is available from the street through to the car parking area.</li></ul>
<ul> <li>4Q-3 Design Guidance Apartment design incorporates flexible design solutions which may include:- <ul> <li>rooms with multiple functions.</li> <li>dual master bedroom apartments with separate bathrooms.</li> <li>larger apartments with various living space options</li> <li>open plan 'loft' style apartments with only a fixed kitchen, laundry and bathroom.</li> </ul></li></ul>			The building offers a variety of unit types in an urban fringe location. The proposed development is considered to be consistent with the requirement as layouts are suitably sized to permit a satisfactory furniture layout to occur.
<ul> <li>4R - Adaptive reuse</li> <li>4R-1 Design Guidance Design solutions may include: <ul> <li>new elements to align with the existing building.</li> <li>additions that complement the existing character, siting, scale, proportion, pattern, form and detailing.</li> <li>use of contemporary and complementary materials, finishes, textures and colours.</li> </ul> Additions to heritage items should be clearly identifiable from the original building.</li></ul>			Part 4R will not apply to the development because an adaptive reuse of a building is not proposed.
New additions allow for the interpretation and future evolution of the building.		$\square$	
<ul> <li>4R-2 Design Guidance Design features should be incorporated sensitively into adapted buildings to make up for any physical limitations, to ensure residential amenity is achieved. Design solutions may include: <ul> <li>generously sized voids in deeper buildings.</li> <li>alternative apartment types when orientation is poor.</li> <li>using additions to expand the existing building envelope.</li> </ul></li></ul>			Part 4R will not apply to the development because an adaptive reuse of a building is not proposed.
<ul> <li>Some proposals that adapt existing buildings may not be able to achieve all of the design criteria in this Apartment Design Guide.</li> <li>Where developments are unable to achieve the design criteria, alternatives could be considered in the following areas:</li> <li>where there are existing higher ceilings, depths of habitable rooms could increase subject to demonstrating access to natural ventilation, cross ventilation (when applicable) and solar and daylight access (see also sections 4A Solar and daylight access and 4B</li> </ul>		$\boxtimes$	

<ul> <li>Natural ventilation).</li> <li>alternatives to providing deep soil where less than the minimum requirement is currently available on the site.</li> <li>building and visual separation - subject</li> </ul>		$\boxtimes$	
<ul> <li>building and visual separation - subject to demonstrating alternative design approaches to achieving privacy.</li> <li>common circulation.</li> <li>car parking.</li> <li>alternative approaches to private open space and balconies.</li> </ul>		$\mathbb{X}$	
4S - Mixed use			
<b>4S-1 Design Guidance</b> Mixed use development should be concentrated around public transport and centres.		$\boxtimes$	Part 4S will not apply to the development because a mixed use building is not proposed.
<ul> <li>Mixed use developments positively contribute to the public domain. Design solutions may include:</li> <li>development addresses the street.</li> <li>active frontages are provided.</li> <li>diverse activities and uses.</li> <li>avoiding blank walls at the ground level.</li> <li>live/work apartments on the ground floor level, rather than commercial.</li> </ul>		XXXXX	
4S-2 Design Guidance			
<ul> <li>Residential circulation areas should be clearly defined. Design solutions may include:</li> <li>residential entries are separated from commercial entries and directly</li> </ul>		$\boxtimes$	Part 4S will not apply to the development because a mixed use building is not proposed.
<ul> <li>commercial entries and directly accessible from the street.</li> <li>commercial service areas are separated from residential components.</li> <li>residential car parking and communal</li> </ul>		$\boxtimes$	
<ul><li>facilities are separated or secured.</li><li>security at entries and safe pedestrian routes are provided.</li></ul>		$\boxtimes$	
<ul> <li>concealment opportunities are avoided.</li> <li>Landscaped communal open space should be provided at podium or roof levels.</li> </ul>		$\square$	
4T - Awnings and signage			
<b>4T-1 Design Guidance</b> Awnings should be located along streets with high pedestrian activity and active frontages.			Part 4T will not apply to the development because no awning or signage are not proposed.
<ul> <li>A number of the following design solutions are used:-</li> <li>continuous awnings are maintained and provided in areas with an existing</li> </ul>		$\boxtimes$	
<ul> <li>pattern.</li> <li>height, depth, material and form complements the existing street character.</li> </ul>		$\mathbb{X}$	
<ul> <li>protection from the sun and rain is provided.</li> <li>awnings are wrapped around the secondary frontages of corner sites.</li> <li>awnings are retractable in areas without an established pattern.</li> </ul>			
Awnings should be located over building entries for building address and public domain amenity.			

Awnings relate to residential windows, balconies, street tree planting, power poles and street infrastructure.				
Gutters and down pipes should be integrated and concealed.			$\square$	
Lighting under awnings should be provided for pedestrian safety.			$\square$	
<b>4T-2 Design Guidance</b> Signage should be integrated into the building design and respond to the scale, proportion and detailing of the development.			$\boxtimes$	No signage is proposed within the development.
Legible and discrete way finding should be provided for larger developments.			$\square$	
Signage is limited to being on and below awnings and a single facade sign on the primary street frontage.			$\square$	
4U - Energy efficiency		l		
<b>4U-1 Design Guidance</b> Adequate natural light is provided to habitable rooms.	$\boxtimes$			Louvers are proposed to the western and eastern facing elevations to provide
Well located, screened outdoor areas should be provided for clothes drying.	$\square$			privacy protection to the lower level residential units.
				Balconies are also designed to provide shades to the living area from the northerly and easterly sun.
<ul> <li>4U-2 Design Guidance <ul> <li>A number of the following design solutions are used:</li> <li>the use of smart glass or other technologies on north and west elevations.</li> <li>thermal mass in the floors and walls of north facing rooms is maximised.</li> <li>polished concrete floors, tiles or timber rather than carpet.</li> <li>insulated roofs, walls and floors and seals on window and door openings.</li> <li>overhangs and shading devices such as awnings, blinds and screens.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				The various BASIX Certificates for the buildings show that the development as a whole achieves the pass mark for energy efficiency.
Provision of consolidated heating and cooling infrastructure should be located in a centralised location (e.g. the basement).	$\boxtimes$			
<ul> <li>4U-2 Design Guidance <ul> <li>A number of the following design solutions are used:</li> <li>rooms with similar usage are grouped together.</li> <li>natural cross ventilation for apartments is optimised.</li> <li>natural ventilation is provided to all habitable rooms and as many nonhabitable rooms, common areas and circulation spaces as possible.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4V - Water management and conservation</li> </ul>				The proposal has been designed so that like-use areas of the apartments are grouped together where possible. The building and apartment layouts are designed to maximise natural ventilation through the use of open-plan living areas and generous openings to living areas and bedrooms. The living rooms are adjacent to the balconies and generally promote natural ventilation.
4V-1 Design Guidance				
Water efficient fittings, appliances and	$\boxtimes$			The BASIX Certificate addresses water

wastewater reuse should be incorporated.			efficient fittings and appliances.
Apartments should be individually metered.		$\boxtimes$	
Rainwater should be collected, stored and reused on site.	$\bowtie$		
Drought tolerant, low water use plants should be used within landscaped areas.	$\square$		The planting for the site is considered as being satisfactory.
<b>4V-2 Design Guidance</b> Water sensitive urban design systems are designed by a suitably qualified professional. A number of the following design solutions	$\boxtimes$		The various BASIX Certificates for the buildings show that the development as a whole achieves the pass mark for water conservation.
<ul><li>are used:</li><li>runoff is collected from roofs and balconies in water tanks and plumbed</li></ul>		$\boxtimes$	
<ul> <li>into toilets, laundry and irrigation.</li> <li>porous and open paving materials is maximised.</li> <li>on site stormwater and infiltration, including bio-retention systems such as rain gardens or street tree pits.</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		
<b>4V-3 Design Guidance</b> Detention tanks should be located under paved areas, driveways or in basement car parks.	$\boxtimes$		An onsite detention tank is provided within the basement car park to address excess stormwater and control
On large sites parks or open spaces are designed to provide temporary on site detention basins.			stormwater runoff.
4W - Waste management			
<b>4W-1 Design Guidance</b> Adequately sized storage areas for rubbish bins should be located discreetly away from the front of the development or in the basement car park.	$\boxtimes$		The waste storage facility is within the basement level of the basement car park and waste collection is within the building. This will prevent garbage collection
Waste and recycling storage areas should be well ventilated.	$\boxtimes$		occurring from the street on collection days.
Circulation design allows bins to be easily manoeuvred between storage and collection points.	$\boxtimes$		A medium rigid vehicle is capable of accessing the garbage store within the building. This will prevent garbage
Temporary storage should be provided for large bulk items such as mattresses.	$\boxtimes$		removal from the street.
A waste management plan should be prepared.	$\boxtimes$		
4W-2 Design Guidance		 	
All dwellings should have a waste and recycling cupboard or temporary storage area of sufficient size to hold two days worth of waste and recycling.	$\boxtimes$		A single communal waste store is provided. The store is determined as being adequate to meet the needs for the building.
Communal waste and recycling rooms are in convenient and accessible locations related to each vertical core.	$\square$		
For mixed use developments, residential waste and recycling storage areas and access should be separate and secure from other uses.		$\boxtimes$	
Alternative waste disposal methods such as	$\boxtimes$		

composting should be provided.			
4X - Building Maintenance			
<ul> <li>4X-1 Design Guidance <ul> <li>A number of the following design solutions are used:</li> <li>roof overhangs to protect walls.</li> <li>hoods over windows and doors to protect openings.</li> <li>detailing horizontal edges with drip lines to avoid staining of surfaces.</li> <li>methods to eliminate or reduce planter box leaching.</li> <li>appropriate design and material selection for hostile locations.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			There are roof overhangs to provide weather protection.
<b>4X-2 Design Guidance</b> Window design enables cleaning from the inside of the building.	$\boxtimes$		Main habitable windows are capable of being cleaned by residents.
Building maintenance systems should be incorporated and integrated into the design of the building form, roof and façade.	$\boxtimes$		
Design solutions do not require external scaffolding for maintenance access.	$\boxtimes$		
Manually operated systems such as blinds, sunshades and curtains are used in preference to mechanical systems.	$\boxtimes$		
Centralised maintenance, services and storage should be provided for communal open space areas within the building.	$\boxtimes$		
<ul> <li>4X-3 Design Guidance <ul> <li>A number of the following design solutions are used:-</li> <li>sensors to control artificial lighting in common circulation and spaces.</li> <li>natural materials that weather well and improve with time such as face brickwork.</li> <li>easily cleaned surfaces that are graffiti resistant.</li> <li>robust and durable materials and finishes are used in locations which receive heavy wear and tear, such as common circulation areas and lift interiors.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	$\bowtie$ $\bowtie$ $\bowtie$		The materials to be used are determined as being satisfactory. The common circulation area is open on the ground level, Level 3 and Level 7 which in turn allows daylight to enter into the space. Conditions of consent could be imposed in relation to use of high-quality materials and general maintenance of the site.

## Appendix B

## Auburn Local Environmental Plan 2010

Clause	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
Part 1 Preliminary	100	110	147	<b>Commente</b>
1.1 Name of Plan				
This Plan is Auburn Local Environmental Plan 2010.				
1.2 Aims of Plan				
(1) This Plan aims to make local environmental	$\square$			The proposal substantially
planning provisions for land in Auburn in				complies with the stipulated
accordance with the relevant standard				development standards of the
environmental planning instrument under section				ALEP 2010.
33A of the Act.				
(2) The particular aims of this Plan are as follows:				The development is not
(a) to establish planning standards that are clear,				considered to be inappropriate
specific and flexible in their application,				for the area. The development
(b) to foster integrated, sustainable development				substantially complies and will
that contributes to Auburn's environmental,				establish the future desired
social and physical well-being,				character for its immediate area.
(c) to protect areas from inappropriate				The proposal has incomposed
development, (d) to minimize rick to the community by				The proposal has incorporated ESD principles with features
<ul> <li>(d) to minimise risk to the community by restricting development in sensitive areas,</li> </ul>				
(e) to integrate principles of ecologically				such as passive design and BASIX. The development is
sustainable development into land use				acceptable in this regard.
controls.				acceptable in this regard.
(f) to protect, maintain and enhance the natural				The site is in broad vicinity to a
ecosystems, including watercourses,				known heritage item however
wetlands and riparian land,				the development will not result in
(g) to facilitate economic growth and employment				any adverse impact to the item.
opportunities within Auburn,				
(h) to identify and conserve the natural, built and				
cultural heritage,				
(i) to provide recreational land, community				
facilities and land for public purposes.				
1.3 Land to which Plan applies				
(1) This Plan applies to the land identified on the	$\square$			The plan will apply to this
Land Application Map.				development.
Note. Part 23 of Schedule 3 to the State				
Environmental Planning Policy (Major				
Development) 2005 applies to certain land				
identified on the Land Application Map.				
(2) Despite subclause (1), this Plan does not apply to				
the land identified on the Land Application Map				
as "Deferred matter".				
1.6 Consent authority				Council is the concept outbority
The consent authority for the purposes of this Plan is (subject to the Act) the Council.	$\square$			Council is the consent authority for this application.
<b>1.8 Repeal of other local planning instruments</b>				
applying to land				
(1) All local environmental plans and deemed	$\square$			Noted
environmental planning instruments applying only				Noted
to the land to which this Plan applies are				
repealed.				
Note. The following local environmental plans are				
repealed under this provision: Auburn Local				
Environmental Plan 2000				
(2) All local environmental plans and deemed	$\square$			
environmental planning instruments applying to				
the land to which this Plan applies and to other				
and cease to apply to the land to which this Plan				
applies.				
1.8A Savings provision relating to development				
applications				
If a development application has been made before	$\square$			This will not apply to the
the commencement of this Plan in relation to land to				application because the
which this Plan applies and the application has not				application was lodged after the
been finally determined before that commencement,	1			plan had been made.

Clause	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
the application must be determined as if this Plan had				
not commenced.				
<b>Note.</b> However, under Division 4B of Part 3 of the Act,				
a development application may be made for consent				
to carry out development that may only be carried out				
if the environmental planning instrument applying to				
the relevant land is appropriately amended or, if a				
new instrument, including an appropriate principal				
environmental planning instrument, is made, and the consent authority may consider the application. The				
Division requires public notice of the development				
application and the draft environmental planning				
instrument allowing the development at the same				
time, or as closely together as is practicable.				
1.9 Application of SEPPs and REPs				
(1) This Plan is subject to the provisions of any State	$\boxtimes$			This will not apply to this
environmental planning policy and any regional				application.
environmental plan that prevail over this Plan as				
provided by section 36 of the Act.				The state policies stated below
(2) The following State environmental planning policies and regional environmental plans (or			$\square$	are not relevant to this
provisions) do not apply to the land to which this				application.
Plan applies:				
State Environmental Planning Policy No 1—				
Development Standards				
Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No				
24—Homebush Bay Area				
1.9A Suspension of covenants, agreements and				
(1) For the surpose of enabling development on land				There are no known covenants,
(1) For the purpose of enabling development on land in any zone to be carried out in accordance with	$\square$			agreements or instruments
this Plan or with a development consent granted				applying to the land which will
under the Act, any agreement, covenant or other				prevent the development
similar instrument that restricts the carrying out of				proceeding in accordance with
that development does not apply to the extent				the plan.
necessary to serve that purpose.				
(2) This clause does not apply:			$\square$	None of these apply to the
(a) to a covenant imposed by the Council or that				development site.
the Council requires to be imposed, or (b) to any prescribed instrument within the				
meaning of section 183A of the <i>Crown Lands</i>				
Act 1989, or				
(c) to any conservation agreement within the				
meaning of the National Parks and Wildlife				
Act 1974, or				
(d) to any Trust agreement within the meaning				
of the Nature Conservation Trust Act 2001,				
Or () ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )				
(e) to any property vegetation plan within the				
meaning of the Native Vegetation Act 2003, or				
(f) to any bio-banking agreement within the				
meaning of Part 7A of the <i>Threatened</i>				
Species Conservation Act 1995, or				
(g) to any planning agreement within the				
meaning of Division 6 of Part 4 of the Act.				
(3) This clause does not affect the rights or interests			$\bowtie$	The development is not on
of any public authority under any registered				behalf of a public authority.
<ul><li>instrument.</li><li>(4) Under section 28 of the Act, the Governor, before</li></ul>				
the making of this clause, approved of				
subclauses (1)–(3).				
Part 2 Permitted or prohibited development				
2.1 Land use zones				The land is zone B4 Mixed Use
The land use zones under this Plan are as follows:	$\boxtimes$			which permits the type of
Business Zones				development that is proposed
B1 Neighbourhood Centre B2 Local Centre				being a high density residential flat building with an associated
B2 Local Centre B4 Mixed Use				basement car park.
· ····· <b>····························</b>			1	

Clause	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
B6 Enterprise Corridor	Ţ	Ţ	Ţ	
B7 Business Park				The proposed development is permissible with consent in the
2.2 Zoning of land to which Plan applies				zone.
For the purposes of this Plan, land is within the zones	$\square$			
shown on the Land Zoning Map.				
2.3 Zone objectives and land use table	<b>N</b>			
(1) The Table at the end of this Part specifies for	$\square$			The proposed development
each zone: (a) the objectives for development, and				satisfies the objectives of the
<ul><li>(a) the objectives for development, and</li><li>(b) development that may be carried out without</li></ul>				zone.
consent, and				
(c) development that may be carried out only				
with consent, and				
(d) development that is prohibited.				
(2) The consent authority must have regard to the	$\square$			
objectives for development in a zone when determining a development application in respect				
of land within the zone.				
(3) In the Table at the end of this Part:	$\square$			
(a) a reference to a type of building or other				
thing is a reference to development for the				
purposes of that type of building or other				
thing, and				
(b) a reference to a type of building or other thing does not include (despite any definition	$\square$			
in this Plan) a reference to a type of building				
or other thing referred to separately in the				
Table in relation to the same zone.				
(4) This clause is subject to the other provisions of	$\square$			
this Plan.				
Notes.				
1. Schedule 1 set out additional permitted uses for				
<ul><li>particular land.</li><li>2. Schedule 2 sets out exempt development (which</li></ul>				
is generally exempt from both Parts 4 and 5 of				
the Act). Development in the land use table that				
may be carried out without consent is				
nevertheless subject to the environmental				
assessment and approval requirements of Part 5				
of the Act or, if applicable, Part 3A of the Act.				
3. Schedule 3 sets out complying development (for which a complying development certificate may				
be issued as an alternative to obtaining				
development consent).				
4. Clause 2.6 requires consent for subdivision of				
land.				
5. Part 5 contains other provisions which require				
<ul><li>consent for particular development.</li><li>6. Part 6 contains local provisions which require</li></ul>				
6. Part 6 contains local provisions which require consent for particular development.				
2.4 Unzoned land				
(1) Development may be carried out on unzoned	$\square$			The land is contained within a
land only with consent.				zone.
(2) Before granting consent, the consent authority:	$\square$			
(a) must consider whether the development will				
impact on adjoining zoned land and, if so, consider the objectives for development in				
the zones of the adjoining land, and				
(b) must be satisfied that the development is				
appropriate and is compatible with				
permissible land uses in any such adjoining				
land.	ļ	ļ		
2.5 Additional permitted uses for particular land				Net preparing additional
<ol> <li>Development on particular land that is described or referred to in Schedule 1 may be carried out:</li> </ol>				Not proposing additional permitted land use on site.
(a) with consent, or				permitted land use on site.
(b) if the Schedule so provides—without				
consent, in accordance with the conditions (if				

Clause	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
any) specified in that Schedule in relation to				
that development.				
(2) This clause has effect despite anything to the contrary in the Land Use Table or other provision	$\boxtimes$			
of this Plan.				
2.6 Subdivision—consent requirements				
(1) Land to which this Plan applies may be	$\boxtimes$			A subdivision of the land is not
subdivided, but only with consent.				proposed.
(2) However, consent is not required for a subdivision for the purpose only of any one or			$\square$	The development application
more of the following:				includes the Strata Subdivision
(a) widening a public road,				of the building complex into 90
(b) a minor realignment of boundaries that does				Strata Title allotments.
not create:				Appropriate conditions will be
<ul> <li>(i) additional lots or the opportunity for additional dwellings, or</li> </ul>				required addressing the Strata
(ii) lots that are smaller than the minimum				Subdivision of the building.
size shown on the Lot Size Map in				
relation to the land concerned,				
(c) a consolidation of lots that does not create additional lots or the opportunity for				
additional dwellings,				
(d) rectifying an encroachment on a lot,				
(e) creating a public reserve,				
(f) excising from a lot land that is, or is intended to be, used for public purposes, including				
drainage purposes, rural fire brigade or other				
emergency service purposes or public toilets.				
Note. If a subdivision is exempt development, the Act				
enables the subdivision to be carried out without				
consent. 2.7 Demolition requires consent				
The demolition of a building or work may be carried	$\square$			The existing industrial
out only with consent.				warehouse buildings will be
Note. If the demolition of a building or work is				demolished as part of the
identified in an applicable environmental planning instrument, such as this plan or <i>State Environmental</i>				redevelopment of the whole site.
Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development				The works will facilitate the
Codes) 2008 as exempt development, the Act				redevelopment of the site for a
enables it to be carried out without development				residential flat building with a
consent.				basement car park.
				The demolition forms part of the
				development application.
2.8 Temporary use of land				This eastion is not applicable to
(1) The objective of this clause is to provide for the temporary use of land if the use does not				This section is not applicable to the application.
compromise future development of the land, or				
have detrimental economic, social, amenity or				
environmental effects on the land.			$\square$	
(2) Despite any other provision of this Plan,				
development consent may be granted for development on land in any zone for a temporary				
purpose for a maximum period of 28 days				
(whether or not consecutive days) in any period				
of 12 months.			$\square$	
(3) Development consent must not be granted				
unless the consent authority is satisfied that:				
(a) the temporary use will not prejudice the subsequent carrying out of development on				
the land in accordance with this Plan and				
any other applicable environmental planning				
instrument, and				
(b) the temporary use will not adversely impact on any adjoining land or the amenity of the				
neighbourhood, and			$\square$	
(c) the temporary use and location of any				
structures related to the use will not				
adversely impact on environmental attributes				
				55

Cla	use	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
	or features of the land, or increase the risk of				
	<ul><li>natural hazards that may affect the land, and</li><li>(d) at the end of the temporary use period the site will, as far as is practicable, be restored to the condition in which it was before the</li></ul>			$\boxtimes$	
(4)	commencement of the use. Despite subclause (2), the temporary use of a dwelling as a sales office			$\square$	
	<ul> <li>(a) for a new release area or housing estate may exceed 28 days (whether or not consecutive days) in any period of 12 months.</li> </ul>				
(5)	Subclause (3) (d) does not apply to the temporary use of a dwelling as a sales office				
Zor	mentioned in subclause ne B4 Mixed Use				
1	<ul> <li>Objectives of zone</li> <li>To provide a mixture of compatible land uses.</li> <li>To integrate suitable business, office, residential, retail and other development in accessible locations so as to maximise public transport patronage and encourage walking and cycling.</li> </ul>				The proposed residential land uses are considered to be compatible with the objectives of the zone. The site enjoys close proximity to the core Lidcombe Town Centre and associated public
	<ul> <li>To encourage high density residential development.</li> <li>To encourage appropriate businesses that contribute to economic growth.</li> <li>To achieve an accessible, attractive and safe public domain.</li> </ul>				transport links. Being a residential flat building within the B4 Mixed Use zone, the development has been designed to provide additional headroom for the ground floor
2	Permitted without consent Nil	$\square$			units which enable flexibility to accommodate future non- residential use on the ground
3	Permitted with consent Backpackers' accommodation; Boarding houses; Business premises; Child care centres; Community facilities; Educational establishments; Entertainment facilities; Function centres; Hostels; Hotel or motel accommodation; Information and education facilities; Office premises; Passenger transport facilities; Recreation facilities (indoor); Registered clubs; <i>Residential flat buildings</i> ; Retail premises; Roads; Self-storage units; Seniors housing; Serviced apartments; Shop top housing; Warehouse or distribution centres; Any other development not specified in item 2 or 4				floor level. Given the context of the site and immediate land uses that are identified, a residential flat building such as this is considered a reasonable outcome for the site. No prohibited development is proposed.
4	Prohibited Agriculture; Air transport facilities; Animal boarding or training establishments; Boat building and repair facilities; Boat sheds; Camping grounds; Caravan parks; Cemeteries; Charter and tourism boating facilities; Crematoria; Depots; Eco-tourist facilities; Electricity generating works; Environmental facilities; Exhibition homes; Exhibition villages; Extractive industries; Farm buildings; Forestry; Freight transport facilities; Heavy industrial storage establishments; Highway service centres; Home occupations (sex services); Industrial retail outlets; Industrial training facilities; Industries; Marinas; Mooring pens; Moorings; Open cut mining; Recreation facilities (major); Research stations; Residential accommodation; Rural industries; Storage premises; Tourist and visitor accommodation; Transport depots; Waste or				

Clause	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
resource management facilities; Water recreation	_			
structures; Water supply systems; Wharf or				
boating facilities; Wholesale supplies				
Part 4 Principal development standards				[
<b>4.1 Minimum subdivision lot size</b> (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows:				A subdivision of the site is not
(a) to ensure that lot sizes are able to				proposed.
accommodate development consistent with				
relevant development controls, and				A minimum allotment size is not
(b) to ensure that subdivision of land is capable				designated for the site or
of supporting a range of development types.				immediate locality under the
(2) This clause applies to a subdivision of any land			$\square$	ALEP 2010.
shown on the Lot Size Map that requires				
development consent and that is carried out after the commencement of this Plan.				
<ul><li>(3) The size of any lot resulting from a subdivision of</li></ul>				
land to which this clause applies is not to be less				
than the minimum size shown on the Lot Size				
Map in relation to that land.				
(3A)Despite subclause (3), the minimum lot size for			$\square$	
dwelling houses is 45m <sup>2</sup> .				
(3B)Despite subclause (3), if a lot is a battle-axe lot or			$\square$	
other lot with an access handle and is on land in Zone R2 Low Density Residential, Zone R3				
Medium Density Residential, Zone R6 Enterprise				
Corridor, Zone B7 Business Park, Zone IN1				
General Industrial and Zone IN2 Light Industrial,				
the minimum lot size excludes the area of the				
access handle.				
(3C)Despite subclauses (3)–(3B), the minimum lot			$\square$	
size for development on land within the Former Lidcombe Hospital Site, as shown edged blue on				
the Lot Size Map, is as follows in relation to				
development for the purpose of:				
(a) dwelling houses:				
(i) 35m <sup>2</sup> , or				
(ii) if a garage will be accessed from the rear				
of the property – 290m <sup>2</sup> , or				
(iii) if the dwelling house will be on a zero lot $\lim_{n \to \infty} 270m^2$				
line – 270m <sup>2</sup> , (b) semi-detached dwellings – 270m <sup>2</sup> ,				
(c) multi dwelling housing - 170m <sup>2</sup> for each				
dwelling,				
<ul><li>(d) attached dwellings – 170m<sup>2</sup>.</li></ul>				
(4) This clause does not apply in relation to the			$\square$	
subdivision of individual lots in a strata plan or				
community title scheme.				
<ul><li><b>4.3 Height of buildings</b></li><li>(1) The objectives of this clause are as follows:</li></ul>	$\bigtriangledown$			The maximum height of
(a) to establish a maximum building height to	$\boxtimes$			buildings permitted in the zone
enable appropriate development density to				is 32m.
be achieved, and				
(b) to ensure that the height of buildings is				The building is generally
compatible with the character of the locality				contained within the height limit
(2) The height of a building on any land is not to	$\boxtimes$			established by the ALEP 2010.
exceed the maximum height shown for the land on the Height of Buildings Map.				All the drawings show a building
(2A)Despite subclause (2), the maximum height of	$\boxtimes$			contained within the 32m height
office premises and hotel or motel	$\square$			limit.
accommodation is:				
(a) if it is within the Parramatta Road Precinct,				
as shown edged orange on the Height of				
Buildings Map – 27m,				
(b) if it is on land within Zone B6 Enterprise Corridor within the Silverwater Road				
Precinct, as shown edged light purple on the				
Height of Buildings Map – 14m.				
4.4 Floor space ratio				
(1) The objectives of this clause are as follows:			$\square$	The permitted floor space ratio
1				· · ·

Clause	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
(c) To establish a maximum floor space ratio to				is 5:0.
<ul><li>enable appropriate development density to be achieved, and</li><li>(d) To ensure that development intensity reflects</li></ul>				The floor space ratio of the building is 5:1 which would
its locality.				comply with the provision.
(2) The maximum floor space ratio for a building on			$\square$	The fleer energy ratio is
any land is not to exceed the floor space ratio shown for the land on the Floor Space Ratio Map.				The floor space ratio is calculated as per the definition
(2A)Despite subclause (2), the maximum floor space			$\square$	specified below.
ratio for development for the purpose of multi				
dwelling housing on land other than land within the Former Lidcombe Hospital Site, as shown				It is noted that the all basement storage, parking spaces,
edged black on the Floor Space Ratio Map, is as				manoeuvring area and
follows: (a) for sites less than 1,300m <sup>2</sup> – 0.75:1,				loading/unloading area are excluded from the calculation in
(b) for sites that are 1,300m <sup>2</sup> or greater but less				accordance with the ALEP 2010
than $1,800m2 - 0.80:1$ , (c) for sites that are $1,800m^2$ or greater $-0.85:1$ .				definition.
(2B)Despite subclause (2), the maximum floor space			$\square$	
ratio for the following development on land in				
Zone B6 Enterprise Corridor within the Parramatta Road Precinct, as shown edged				
orange on the Floor Space Ratio Map, is as				
follows: (a) 1.5:1 for bulky goods premises,				
entertainment facilities, function centres and				
registered clubs, and				
(b) 3:1 for office premises and hotel or motel accommodation.				
(2C)Despite subclause (2), the maximum floor space			$\square$	
ratio for the following development on land in Zone B6 Enterprise Corridor within the				
Silverwater Road Precinct, as shown edged light				
purple on the Floor Space Ratio Map, is as follows:				
(a) 1.5:1 for bulky goods premises,				
entertainment facilities, function centres and registered clubs, and				
(b) 2:1 for office premises and hotel or motel				
accommodation. (2D)Despite subclause (2), the maximum floor space				
ratio for retail premises on land in Zone B6				
Enterprise Corridor within the Commercial Precinct, as shown edged green on the Floor				
Space Ratio Map is 1.5:1.				
4.5 Calculation of floor space ratio and site area				
(1) Objectives The objectives of this clause are as follows:				Noted.
(a) to define <i>floor space ratio</i> ,				
(b) to set out rules for the calculation of the site area of development for the purpose of				
applying permitted floor space ratios,				
including rules to: (i) prevent the inclusion in the site area of				
an area that has no significant				
development being carried out on it, and (ii) prevent the inclusion in the site area of				
an area that has already been included				
as part of a site area to maximise floor				
space area in another building, and (iii) require community land and public				
places to be dealt with separately.				
(2) Definition of "floor space ratio" The <i>floor space ratio</i> of buildings on a site is the				
ratio of the gross floor area of all buildings within				
the site area. (3) Site area			$\square$	
In determining the site area of proposed				
development for the purpose of applying a floor space ratio, the <i>site area</i> is taken to be:				
	I	I	1	58

Clause	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
(a) if the proposed development is to be carried				
out on only one lot, the area of that lot, or (b) if the proposed development is to be carried				
out on 2 or more lots, the area of any lot on				
which the development is proposed to be				
carried out that has at least one common				
boundary with another lot on which the				
development is being carried out.				
In addition, subclauses (4)–(7) apply to the calculation				
of site area for the purposes of applying a floor space				
<ul><li>ratio to proposed development.</li><li>(4) Exclusions from site area</li></ul>				No exclusions in accordance
The following land must be excluded from the site				with this clause are being
area:				applied.
(a) land on which the proposed development is				
prohibited, whether under this Plan or any				
other law,				
(b) community land or a public place (except as				
provided by subclause (7)).			57	Strata subdivision of the
(5) Strata subdivisions The area of a lot that is wholly or partly on top of			$\square$	Strata subdivision of the development is proposed into 90
another or others in a strata subdivision is to be				Strata Title allotments.
included in the calculation of the site area only to				
the extent that it does not overlap with another lot				
already included in the site area calculation.				
(6) Only significant development to be included			$\square$	Only the lots affected by the
The site area for proposed development must not				development are included in the
include a lot additional to a lot or lots on which				floor space ratio calculation.
the development is being carried out unless the proposed development includes significant				
development on that additional lot.				
(7) Certain public land to be separately considered			$\square$	No public land incorporated into
For the purpose of applying a floor space ratio to				the proposal.
any proposed development on, above or below				
community land or a public place, the site area				
must only include an area that is on, above or				
below that community land or public place, and is				
occupied or physically affected by the proposed development, and may not include any other area				
on which the proposed development is to be				
carried out.				
(8) Existing buildings			$\square$	All above ground floors of the
The gross floor area of any existing or proposed				proposal are factored into the
buildings within the vertical projection (above or				floor space ratio calculation
below ground) of the boundaries of a site is to be				
included in the calculation of the total floor space				
for the purposes of applying a floor space ratio,				
whether or not the proposed development relates to all of the buildings.				
(9) Covenants to prevent "double dipping"			$\square$	
When consent is granted to development on a				
site comprised of 2 or more lots, a condition of				
the consent may require a covenant to be				
registered that prevents the creation of floor area				
on a lot (the restricted lot) if the consent authority				
is satisfied that an equivalent quantity of floor				
area will be created on another lot only because the site included the restricted lot.				
(10) Covenants affect consolidated sites			$\square$	No consolidation covenant i
If:				being applied in this instance.
(a) a covenant of the kind referred to in				
subclause (9) applies to any land (affected				
land), and				
(b) proposed development relates to the				
affected land and other land that together				
comprise the site of the proposed				
development, the maximum amount of floor area allowed on the				
the maximum amount of floor area allowed on the other land by the floor space ratio fixed for the				
site by this Plan is reduced by the quantity of floor				
	I	1	1	I E

Clause	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
<ul><li>space area the covenant prevents being cree</li><li>on the affected land.</li><li>11) Definition</li></ul>	eated			
In this clause, <i>public place</i> has the s			$\square$	
meaning as it has in the Local Government				
1993.				
4.6 Exceptions to development standards				
(1) The objectives of this clause are:				The development proposal doe
(a) to provide an appropriate degree of flex	ibility			not seek to vary ar
in applying certain development standar				development standards.
particular development, and				
(b) to achieve better outcomes for and	from			
development by allowing flexibility	/ in			
particular circumstances.				
(2) Consent may, subject to this clause, be grant				
for development even though the developme	nt 🗖			
would contravene a development standard				
imposed by this or any other environmental				
planning instrument. However, this clause do	bes			
not apply to a development standard that is				
expressly excluded from the operation of this clause.				
<ul><li>(3) Consent must not be granted for developmer</li></ul>				
that contravenes a development standard un				
the consent authority has considered a writte				
request from the applicant that seeks to justif				
contravention of the development standard b				
demonstrating:	5			
(a) that compliance with the develop	ment			
standard is unreasonable or unnecessa	ary in			
the circumstances of the case, and				
(b) that there are sufficient environm				
planning grounds to justify contravening	g the			
development standard.				
(4) Consent must not be granted for development that control on a development at a development				
that contravenes a development standard un (a) the consent authority is satisfied that:	less:			
(i) the applicant's written request	has			
	atters			
required to be demonstrated	by			
subclause (3), and	~ )			
(ii) the proposed development will be i	n the			
public interest because it is consi	istent			
with the objectives of the parti	icular			
standard and the objectives	for			
development within the zone in w				
the development is proposed to	b be			
carried out, and	haa			
(b) the concurrence of the Director-General been obtained.	nas			
(5) In deciding whether to grant concurrence, the				
Director-General must consider:	• 🛛			
(a) whether contravention of the develop	ment			
standard raises any matter of significant				
State or regional environmental plan				
and				
(b) the public benefit of maintaining	the			
development standard, and				
(c) any other matters required to be taken				
consideration by the Director-General b	efore			
granting concurrence.				
(6) Development consent must not be granted up				
this clause for a subdivision of land in Zone F	וטא			
Primary Production, Zone RU2 Rural Landsc	ape,			
Zone RU3 Forestry, Zone RU4 Primary				
Production Small Lots, Zone RU6 Transition,				
Zone R5 Large Lot Residential, Zone E2 Environmental Conservation, Zone E3				
Environmental Management or Zone E4				
Environmental Living if:				

Clause	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
(a) The subdivision will result will result in 2 or				
more lots of less than the minimum area				
specified for such lots by a development				
standard, or				
(b) The subdivision will result in at least one lot				
that is less than 90% of the minimum area				
specified for such a lot by a development				
standard.				
(7) After determining a development application	$\square$			
made pursuant to this clause, the consent authority must keep a record of its assessment of				
the factors required to be addressed in the				
applicant's written request referred to in				
subclause (3).				
(8) This clause does not allow consent to be granted	$\square$			
for development that would contravene any of the				
following:				
(a) a development standard for complying				
development,				
(b) a development standard that arises, under				
the regulations under the Act, in connection				
with a commitment set out in a BASIX				
certificate for a building to which State				
Environmental Planning Policy (Building				
Sustainability Index: BASIX) 2004 applies or for the land on which such a building is				
situated,				
(c) clause 5.4.				
Part 5 Miscellaneous provisions	1			
5.4 Controls relating to miscellaneous permissible				
uses			$\square$	The proposal does not seek
(1) Bed and breakfast accommodation				Council's approval to any of the
If development for the purposes of bed and				miscellaneous permissible use
breakfast accommodation is permitted under this				on to this B4 Mixed Use site.
Plan, the accommodation that is provided to				
guests must consist of no more than 3 bedrooms.				
Note. Any such development that provides for a certain number of guests or rooms may involve a				
change in the class of building under the <i>Building</i>				
Code of Australia.				
(2) Home businesses			$\square$	
If development for the purposes of a home				
business is permitted under this Plan, the				
carrying on of the business must not involve the				
use of more than 30 square metres of floor area.				
(3) Home industries			$\square$	
If development for the purposes of a home				
industry is permitted under this Plan, the carrying				
on of the home industry must not involve the use of more than 30 square metres of floor area.				
(4) Industrial retail outlets			$\square$	
If development for the purposes of an industrial				
retail outlet is permitted under this Plan, the retail				
floor area must not exceed:				
(a) 43% of the gross floor area of the industry or				
rural industry located on the same land as				
the retail outlet, or				
(b) 400 square metres,				
whichever is the lesser.				
(5) Farm stay accommodation			$\square$	
If development for the purposes of farm stay accommodation is permitted under this Plan, the				
accommodation has permitted under this right, the accommodation that is provided to guests must				
consist of no more than 3 bedrooms.				
(6) Kiosks			$\square$	
If development for the purposes of a kiosk is				
permitted under this Plan, the gross floor area				
must not exceed 10 square metres.				
(7) Neighbourhood shops			$\square$	
If development for the purposes of a				
				61

Cla	use	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
	neighbourhood shop is permitted under this Plan, the retail floor area must not exceed 80 square				
(8)	metres. Roadside stalls If development for the purposes of a roadside			$\square$	
(9)	stall is permitted under this Plan, the gross floor area must not exceed 8 square metres.			$\square$	
	If development for the purposes of a secondary dwelling is permitted under this Plan, the total floor area of the dwelling (excluding any area				
	used for parking) must not exceed whichever of the following is the greater: (a) 60 square metres,				
	(b) 25% of the total floor area of the principal dwelling.				
	Architectural roof features	_	_		
(1)	The objectives of this clause are:			$\square$	The roof parapet and lift overrun
	(a) To ensure that any decorative roof element does not detract from the architectural				are not considered to be architectural roof features and
	design of the building, and				accordingly do not receive a
	(b) To ensure that prominent architectural roof				height concession in relation to
	features are contained within the height limit.				this clause.
(2)	Development that includes an architectural roof			$\square$	
	feature that exceeds, or causes a building to				
	exceed, the height limits set by clause 4.3 may				
(2)	be carried out, but only with consent.				
(3)	Development consent must not be granted to any such development unless the consent authority is			$\boxtimes$	
	satisfied that:				
	(a) the architectural roof feature:				
	(i) comprises a decorative element on the				
	uppermost portion of a building, and				
	(ii) is not an advertising structure, and				
	<ul> <li>(iii) does not include floor space area and is not reasonably capable of modification</li> </ul>				
	to include floor space area, and				
	(iv) will cause minimal overshadowing, and				
	(b) any building identification signage or				
	equipment for servicing the building (such as				
	plant, lift motor rooms, fire stairs and the like)				
	contained in or supported by the roof feature is fully integrated into the design of the roof				
	feature.				
5.7	Development below mean high water mark				
(1)	The objective of this clause is to ensure			$\square$	The development proposal does
	appropriate environmental assessment for				not include works below the
	development carried out on land covered by tidal				mean high water mark.
(2)	waters. Development consent is required to carry out				
(2)	development on any land below the mean high				
	water mark of any body of water subject to tidal				
	influence (including the bed of any such water).				
	Preservation of trees or vegetation				<b>-</b>
(1)	The objective of this clause is to preserve the amenity of the area, including biodiversity values,			$\square$	The proposal does not involve removing trees or vegetation
	through the preservation of trees and other				protected by this clause.
	vegetation.				
(2)	This clause applies to species or kinds of trees or			$\square$	
	other vegetation that are prescribed for the				
	purposes of this clause by a development control				
	plan made by the Council.				
	Note. A development control plan may prescribe the trees or other vegetation to which this clause				
	applies by reference to species, size, location or				
	other manner.				
(3)	A person must not ringbark, cut down, top, lop,			$\square$	
	remove, injure or wilfully destroy any tree or other			*	
	vegetation to which any such development control plan applies without the authority				
I	control plan applies without the authority			I	l l

Claus		Yes	No	N/A	Comments
	conferred by:				
	<ul> <li>a) development consent, or</li> </ul>				
(	<li>b) a permit granted by the Council.</li>				
(4) 7	The refusal by the Council to grant a permit to a			$\square$	
p	person who has duly applied for the grant of the				
p	permit is taken for the purposes of the Act to be a				
r	efusal by the Council to grant consent for the				
	arrying out of the activity for which a permit was				
	sought.				
	his clause does not apply to a tree or other			$\square$	
	regetation that the Council is satisfied is dying or				
	lead and is not required as the habitat of native				
	auna.				
(6) T	This clause does not apply to a tree or other			$\square$	
	regetation that the Council is satisfied is a risk to				
	numan life or property.				
	A permit under this clause cannot allow any			$\square$	
	ingbarking, cutting down, topping, lopping,				
	emoval, injuring or destruction of a tree or other				
	regetation:				
	a) that is or forms part of a heritage item, or that				
	is within a heritage conservation area, or				
(	b) that is or forms part of an Aboriginal object or				
	that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage				
	significance, unless the Council is satisfied				
	that the proposed activity:				
(	c) is of a minor nature or is for the maintenance				
	of the heritage item, Aboriginal object,				
	Aboriginal place of heritage significance or				
	heritage conservation area,				
(	d) would not adversely affect the heritage				
(	significance of the heritage item, Aboriginal				
	object, Aboriginal place of heritage				
	significance or heritage conservation area.				
Note	. As a consequence of this subclause, the				
	ties concerned will require development consent.				
	heritage provisions of clause 5.10 will be				
	cable to any such consent.				
	This clause does not apply to or in respect of:			$\square$	
	a) the clearing of native vegetation:			$\square$	
	(i) that is authorised by a development				
	consent or property vegetation plan				
	under the Native Vegetation Act 2003,				
	or				
	(ii) that is otherwise permitted under				
	Division 2 or 3 of Part 3 of that Act, or				
(	b) the clearing of vegetation on State protected				
	land (within the meaning of clause 4 of				
	Schedule 3 to the Native Vegetation Act				
	2003) that is authorised by a development				
	consent under the provisions of the Native				
	Vegetation Conservation Act 1997 as				
	continued in force by that clause, or				
(	c) trees or other vegetation within a State				
	forest, or land reserved from sale as a timber				
	or forest reserve under the Forestry Act				
	1916, or				
(	d) action required or authorised to be done by				
	or under the Electricity Supply Act 1995, the				
	Roads Act 1993 or the Surveying and Spatial				
	Information Act 2002, or				
(	e) plants declared to be noxious weeds under				
	the Noxious Weeds Act 1993.				
	A Trees or vegetation not prescribed by				
	lopment control plan			$\square$	The clause will not apply to the
	This clause applies to any tree or other				development application.
v	regetation that is not of a species or kind				
	prescribed for the purposes of clause 5.9 by a				
	levelopment control plan made by the Council.				
(2) 7	he ringbarking, cutting down, topping, lopping,				

removal, injuring or destruction of any tree or other vegation to which is clause applies is permitted without development consent. 5.10 Heritage conservation Heritage items, heritage conservation areas and archaeological sites (if any) are shown on the Heritage Map. The location and nature of any such term, area or site is also described in Schedule 5. (1) Objectives The objectives of this clause are: (a) to conserve the environmental horitage of Auburn, and heritage conservation areas including associated fabric, settings and views, and (b) to conserve the heritage significance of heritage. Isocated of the site. The objectives (c) to conserve archaeological sites, and (d) demolishing or moving a heritage item or any of the following: (a) demolishing or moving a heritage item or a building work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area. (b) altering a heritage item. Is a building by making structural changes to its interior or by making structural changes to its interior or by making and view, fixed or there within a heritage conservation area. (c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site. (d) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site. (e) erecting a building or moving a heritage item is a building by making structural changes to its interior or by making activation area. (d) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site. (e) erecting a building on or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will on the heritage significance. (f) subdividing land on which a heritage conservation area or, (ii) on which an Aboriginal boject is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of Aboriginal boject of located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance. (g) subdividing land on which a heritage conservation area or, (ii) on which an Aboriginal boject is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of herit	Cla	use		Yes	No	N/A	Comments
End Heritage conservation         Heritage items, heritage conservation areas and archaeological sites (if any) are shown on the Heritage Map. The location and nature of any such item, area or site is also described in Schedule 5.         (a) to conserve the environmental heritage of Auburn, and         (b) to conserve the heritage significance of heritage items and heritage conservation areas and rative of any such items are located within the vicinity of the site. These items including associated fabric, settings and views, and         (c) to conserve replaces of Aboriginal heritage items including associated fabric, settings indicance.         (2) Requirement for consent         Development consent is required for any of the following:         (a) a horitage item.         (i) a heritage item or abuilding, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area.         (ii) An Aboriginal object.         (iii) An Aboriginal object.         (iiii) A hubiting and beidt.         (iii) An Aboriginal object.         (iii) An Aboriginal object.         (iii) An Aboriginal object.         (iii) An Aboriginal object.         (iii) An Aboriginal bolject.         (iii) An horitage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.         (iii) An aheritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.         (iii) An aheritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.         (iiii) an which an Aboriginal bolject is located							
<ul> <li>5.10 Heritage conservation areas and archaeological sites (if any) are shown on the Heritage kines, heritage conservation and nature of any such term, area or site is also described in Schedule 5.</li> <li>(1) Objectives</li> <li>(a) to conserve the heritage significance of Auburn, and</li> <li>(b) to conserve the heritage significance of heritage. However, the two heritage items and heritage conservation areas including associated fabric, settings and views, and</li> <li>(c) to conserve places of Aboriginal heritage item since the vicinity of the site. These items including associated fabric, settings</li> <li>(c) to conserve places of Aboriginal heritage item (as to conservation area, and views, and</li> <li>(c) to conserve places of Aboriginal heritage item (as to cal significance or conservation area, and views, and</li> <li>(c) to conserve places of Aboriginal heritage item (as to cal significance conservation area, (i) a heritage item. It is a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage item (as a state significance conservation area, (i) a heritage item. It is a building by making structural changes to its interior or by making structural change significance,</li> <li>(a) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site.</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(c) erecting a building the is a place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or heritage significance,</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which a he</li></ul>							
Heritage items, heritage conservation areas and archaeological sites (if any) are shown on the Heritage Map. The location and nature of any such item, area or site is also described in Schedule 5. (1) Objectives The objectives of this clause are: (a) to conserve the environmental heritage of Auburn, and (b) to conserve the heritage significance of heritage items and heritage conservation areas including associated fabric, settings and views, and (c) to conserve places of Abborginal heritage item significance. (2) Requirement for consent Development consent is required for any of the following: (a) An Aborginal object. (b) altering a heritage item rate, (i) A habrigani tobject. (iii) A habrigani tobject. (iii) An habrigani tobject. (i) a heritage item is incluror by making changes to anything inside the item the item, for the item, its within a heritage conservation area, (b) altering a heritage item is a place of Aborginal heritage conservation area, (c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while the subject site. (c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while the subject site. (c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site. (i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or, (ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or, (iii) on which an Aboriginal beiga term is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or, (ii) on which an Aboriginal beiga term is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a h							
archaeological sites (if any) are shown on the Heritage May. The location and nature of any such tiem, area or site is also described in Schedule 5.          (1) Objectives of this clause are:         (a) to conserve the environmental heritage of Auburn, and         (b) to conserve the environmental heritage of heritage items and heritage conservation areas including associated fabric, settings and views, and         (c) to conserve traces of Aboriginal heritage (c) to conserve archaeological sites, and (d) to conserve traces of Aboriginal heritage ising directed.         (c) Requirement for consent Development consent is required for any of the following:         (a) denoishing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage tiem.         (i) a heritage item that is a building by making changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item.         (b) altering a heritage isignificance conservation area.         (b) altering a heritage isignificance,         (c) auturing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed, (d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area.         (i) on which an Aboriginal beitage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or heritage significance.         (i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located							
<ul> <li>Heritage Map. The location and nature of any such tiem, area or site is also described in Schedule 5.</li> <li>(1) Objectives</li> <li>(a) to conserve the environmental heritage of Auburn, and</li> <li>(b) to conserve the environmental heritage of heritage items and heritage significance of heritage items and heritage significance of heritage items and heritage conservation area sincluding associated fabric, settings and views, and</li> <li>(c) to conserve places of Aboriginal heritage item (item vicinity of the site. These items include as sociated fabric, settings and views, and</li> <li>(d) to conserve places of Aboriginal heritage item (item No. 128) and the Rookowood Cemetrey located a few lots away to the east of the subject site across James Street, Lidcombe, located to the southwest of the subject site across James Street which is identified as local significance.</li> <li>(a) demolishing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage item.</li> <li>(b) a heritage item that is a building by making structural changes to its interior or by making structural changes to its interior or by making structural changes to its interior or by making changes to anything inside the fem the disturbance or excavation will on Sikely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating a heritage item si located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or heritage significance.</li> <li>(f) on which a heritage item is located or heritage significance.</li> <li>(g) on which a heritage item is located or heritage significance.</li> <li>(g) on which a heritage item is located or heritage significance.</li> <li>(g) on which a heritage item is located or heritage significance.</li> <li>(g) on which a heritage item is located or heritage significance.</li> <li>(g) on which a heritage ite</li></ul>							
Item, area or site is also described in Schedule 5. (1) Objectives The objectives of this clause are: (a) to conserve the environmental heritage of Auburn, and (b) to conserve the neritage significance of heritage items and heritage conservation areas including associated fabric, settings and views, and (c) to conserve archaeological sites, and (d) to conserve the consent bevelopment consent is required for any of the sloper significance. (2) Requirement for consent is required for any of the following: (a) demolishing or moving a heritage item. (i) a heritage item. (ii) An Aboriginal object. (iii) An Aboriginal object. (iii) A houdiding, work, relic or tree within a heritage item. (b) altering a heritage item. (c) daturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to supped; that the sloped is slores or heritage significance. (c) erecting a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area. (i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area. (ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area. (i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area. (ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance. (i) subdividing dand on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a							
<ul> <li>(1) Objectives of this clause are: The objectives of this clause are: (a) to conserve the environmental heritage of Auburn, and</li> <li>(b) to conserve the heritage significance of heritage liems and heritage significance of heritage liems and heritage significance of heritage items and heritage significance of heritage. However, the two conserve archaeological sites, and (d) to conserve places of Aboriginal heritage significance.</li> <li>(2) Requirement for consent Development consent is required for any of the following: (a) demolshing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage item, and building by making structural changes to its interior or by making changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item, (i) a heritage item is located or the item, (ii) on which an Aboriginal object. (iii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item</li></ul>							
<ul> <li>The objectives of this clause are:</li> <li>(a) to conserve the environmental heritage of Auburn, and</li> <li>(b) to conserve the heritage significance of heritage. However, the two heritage items and heritage conservation areas include the existing and views, and</li> <li>(c) to conserve archaeological sites, and</li> <li>(d) to conserve archaeological sites, and</li> <li>(e) to conserve archaeological sites, and</li> <li>(f) to conserve backboxes of Aboriginal heritage items are located to the southwest of the subject site conserve Jaccas of Aboriginal heritage item area,</li> <li>(i) a conserve the heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(ii) A hobiginal object.</li> <li>(iii) A building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making structural changes to its interior or by making dranges to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item.</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological stee do and shoriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a horiginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or</li></ul>			iso described in Schedule 5.				The site is not listed in the ALEP
<ul> <li>(a) to conserve the environmental heritage of Auburn, and</li> <li>(b) to conserve the heritage significance of heritage. Heritage listed items are located within the vicinity of the site. These items including associated fabric, settings and views, and</li> <li>(c) to conserve places of Aboriginal heritage significance.</li> <li>(2) Requirement for consent</li> <li>Development consent is required for any of the following:</li> <li>(a) demolishing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) a heritage item.</li> <li>(ii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(i) a heritage item.</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that i</li></ul>	(1)	•	this clause are:				
<ul> <li>Auburn, and</li> <li>(b) to conserve the heritage significance of heritage items and heritage conservation areas including associated fabric, settings and views, and</li> <li>(c) to conserve archaeological sites, and</li> <li>(d) to conserve packaeological sites, and</li> <li>(e) Requirement for consent</li> <li>Development consent is required for any of the following:</li> <li>(a) demolishing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage item (tem No. 128) and the Rookwood Cemetrey located a the subject site significance econservation area.</li> <li>(i) a heritage item.</li> <li>(ii) A hobriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) A building, work, relic or tree within a heritage item fully and the relation to the item, ending structural changes to is interior or by making structural changes to is netation to the item, ending structural changes to is netation to the item, econservation area.</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item is a place of Aboriginal heritage isonificance, econservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage isonificance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage iconservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage iconservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage iconservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage iconservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.<td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td></li></ul></li></ul>							3
<ul> <li>heritage items and heritage conservation areas including associated fabric, settings and views, and</li> <li>(c) to conserve archaeological sites, and</li> <li>(d) to conserve archaeological sites, and</li> <li>(e) Requirement for consent</li> <li>Development consent is required for any of the following:</li> <li>(a) demolishing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(i) a heritage item.</li> <li>(ii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) A building, work, relic or tree within a heritage</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making changes to anything inside the item disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal pl</li></ul>							<b>.</b>
<ul> <li>areas including associated fabric, settings and views, and (d) to conserve archaeological sites, and (d) to conserve places of Aboriginal heritage significance.</li> <li>(2) Requirement for consent is required for any of the following: <ul> <li>(a) demolishing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(b) a heritage item.</li> <li>(c) (a) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(m) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(m) An Aboriginal conservation area.</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making changes to anything inside the item model of the subject site which is required in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relice being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed.</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is wi</li></ul></li></ul>							
<ul> <li>and views, and</li> <li>(c) to conserve archaeological sites, and</li> <li>(d) to conserve archaeological sites, and</li> <li>(e) to conserve archaeological sites, and</li> <li>(f) Requirement for consent</li> <li>Development consent is required for any of the following:</li> <li>(a) demolishing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) a heritage item.</li> <li>(ii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) A building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making structural changes to its interior or by making structural changes to its interior or by making tractural changes to its interior or by making changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item.</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site.</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage isoniforance,</li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage isoniforance,</li> <li>(g) when consent under this clause is not required fit.</li> </ul>							These items include the existing
<ul> <li>(c) to conserve archaeological sites, and</li> <li>(d) to conserve places of Aboriginal heritage significance.</li> <li>(2) Requirement for consent</li> <li>Development consent is required for any of the following: <ul> <li>(a) demolishing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(i) a heritage item.</li> <li>(ii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making changes to its interior or by making structural changes to its interior or by making structural changes to its interior or by making structural changes to its interior or by making throutand changes to anything inside the item, that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site which a heritage identificance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land:</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage item is located or heritage significance,<td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></li></ul></li></ul>							
<ul> <li>(d) to conserve places of Aboriginal heritage significance.</li> <li>(e) Requirement for consent Development consent is required for any of the following:</li> <li>(a) demolishing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(i) a heritage item.</li> <li>(ii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) A building, work, relic or tree within a heritage (conservation area,</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making structural changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site which a setted evelopment is fully contained within the propest development is fully contained within the subject site.</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site which a significance, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item i</li></ul>							
<ul> <li>(2) Requirement for consent is required for any of the following:</li> <li>(a) demolishing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(b) a heritage item.</li> <li>(c) (ii) A haboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is</li></ul>							
<ul> <li>(2) Requirement for consent</li> <li>Development consent is required for any of the following: <ul> <li>(a) demolishing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) a heritage item.</li> <li>(ii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) An aboriginal changes to its interior or by making structural changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(i) on which a horitage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(i) on which a horitage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(i) on which a horitage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(i) on which a horitage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage isonal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(i) on which a horitage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which a horitage item is located or that is within an</li></ul></li></ul>							
<ul> <li>Development consent is required for any of the following:</li> <li>Development consent is required for any of the following:</li> <li>demoishing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(i) a heritage item.</li> <li>(ii) A building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making changes to its interior or by making changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or t</li></ul>	(2)						
<ul> <li>following:</li> <li>(a) demolishing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(i) a heritage item.</li> <li>(ii) A hoboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) A building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site which is conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building of excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(f) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage inficance,</li> <li>(i) on which a horiginal object is located or that is within a heritage inficance,</li> <li>(i) on which a horitage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage inficance,</li> <li>(i) on which a horitage item is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(j) When consent not required t</li></ul>	(2)						
<ul> <li>(a) demolishing or moving a heritage item or a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(i) a heritage item.</li> <li>(ii) A building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making structural changes to is interior or by making structural changes to is interior or by making changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a horiginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(i) a heritage item.</li> <li>(ii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) A huilding, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage icm is located or that is within a heritage icm is located or that is within a heritage icm is located or that is within a heritage iconservation area or,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) On which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) On which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) On which an Aboriginal biget is located or that is within a heritage conservation area,</li> <li>(iii) On which an Aboriginal place of</li></ul>			or moving a heritage item or a				
<ul> <li>(i) a heritage item.</li> <li>(ii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) An Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(iii) on which an horitage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(iii) on which an horitage item is located or that is w</li></ul>							identified as a state significance
<ul> <li>(ii) An Aboriginal object.</li> <li>(iii) A building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making charges to aits interior or by making charges to aits proposed development is fully contained within the property boundary and these sites do not the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a horitage significance,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a horitage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal</li></ul>							
<ul> <li>(iii) A building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making structural changes to its interior or by making changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed, (d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal place of that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul></li></ul>							A00718),
<ul> <li>heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making structural changes to its interior or or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a naboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on</li></ul>							It is a second data of the second state
<ul> <li>(b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making structural changes to its interior or by making changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(i) on which a netritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(i) on which a netritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a netritage conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which a naboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which a naboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on which a naboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) On which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul></li></ul>							
<ul> <li>making structural changes to its interior or by making changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a horiginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a horitage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul></li></ul>							
<ul> <li>making changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land:</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(iii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a horiginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul></li></ul>							
<ul> <li>the item,</li> <li>(c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(i) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area. <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a horiginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a hobriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a hobriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a horiginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							boundary with the subject site.
<ul> <li>excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(iii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>damaged or destroyed,</li> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area. <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>(d) disturbing or excavating a heritage conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>conservation area that is a place of Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Aboriginal heritage significance,</li> <li>(e) erecting a building on land:</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>(e) erecting a building on land: <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area. <ul> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(ii) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>			-				
<ul> <li>or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>heritage significance,</li> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>(f) subdividing land on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>located or that is within a heritage conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>conservation area.</li> <li>(i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>that is within a heritage conservation area or,</li> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>							
area or, (ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance, (3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:							
<ul> <li>(ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>		that is	within a heritage conservation				
<ul> <li>or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,</li> <li>(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:</li> </ul>			•				
heritage significance, (3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:							
(3) When consent not required However, consent under this clause is not required if:							
However, consent under this clause is not required if:	(3)						
required if:	(0)						
(d) the applicant has hotned the consent			ant has notified the consent				
authority of the proposed development and							
the consent authority has advised the							
applicant in writing before any work is carried							
out that it is satisfied that the proposed							
development: (i) is of a minor nature, or is for the							
maintenance of the heritage item,							
64	1	mainter	in in included with,	1	1	1	64

Clau		Yes	No	N/A	Comments
	archaeological site, or a building, work,				
	relic, tree or place within a heritage				
	conservation area, and (ii) would not adverselv affect the				
	() · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	significance of the heritage item,				
	archaeological site or heritage				
	conservation area, or				
(	(b) the development is in a cemetery or burial				
	ground and the proposed development:				
	(i) is the creation of a new grave or				
	monument, or excavation or disturbance				
	of land for the purpose of conserving or				
	repairing monuments or grave markers,				
	and				
	(ii) would not cause disturbance to human				
	remains, relics, Aboriginal objects in the				
	form of grave goods, or to a place of				
	Aboriginal heritage significance, or				
(	(c) the development is limited to the removal of				
	a tree or other vegetation that the Council is				
	satisfied is a risk to human life or property, or				
(	(d) the development is exempt development.				
	Effect on heritage significance			$\boxtimes$	As identified in the architect
	The consent authority must, before granting				plans, all building
	consent under this clause, consider the effect of				excavation works are contai
	he proposed development on the heritage				within the subject s
	significance of the heritage item or heritage				Therefore, the proposal will
	conservation area concerned. This subclause				have any impact to this herit
	applies regardless of whether a heritage impact				item/ site.
	statement is prepared under subclause (5) or a				
	neritage conservation management plan is				
	submitted under subclause (6).				
	Heritage impact assessment			$\boxtimes$	
	The consent authority may, before granting			$\square$	
	consent to any development on land:				
	(a) on which a heritage item is situated, or				
	(b) within a heritage conservation area, or				
	(c) within the vicinity of land referred to in				
(	paragraph (a) or (b),				
r	equire a heritage impact statement to be				
	prepared that assesses the extent to which the				
	carrying out of the proposed development would				
	affect the heritage significance of the heritage				
	tem or heritage conservation area concerned.				
	Heritage conservation management plans				
	The consent authority may require, after			$\bowtie$	
	considering the significance of a heritage item				
	and the extent of change proposed to it, the				
	submission of a heritage conservation				
	nanagement plan before granting consent under				
	his clause.				
	Archaeological sites			$\square$	The proposed development
	The consent authority must, before granting			$\boxtimes$	not located within the herit
	consent under this clause to the carrying out of				item or site.
	development on an archaeological site (other				
	han land listed on the State Heritage Register or				
	o which an interim heritage order under the				
	Heritage Act 1977 applies):				
(	(a) notify the Heritage Council of its intention to				
,	grant consent, and				
(	(b) take into consideration any response				
	received from the Heritage Council within 28				
(0)	days after the notice is sent.				
	Aboriginal places of heritage significance			$\boxtimes$	
	The consent authority must, before granting				
	consent under this clause to the carrying out of				
C	development in a place of Aboriginal heritage				
	significance:				
S					
S	<ul> <li>(a) consider the effect of the proposed development on the heritage significance of</li> </ul>				

Cla	use		Yes	No	N/A	Comments
		e place and any Aboriginal object known or				
		asonably likely to be located at the place,				
	ar	nd				
	(b) no	otify the local Aboriginal communities (in				
	รเ	uch way as it thinks appropriate) about the				
	ap	oplication and take into consideration any				
	re	sponse received within 28 days after the				
	no	otice is sent.				
(9)	Demo	lition of item of State significance			$\square$	
		consent authority must, before granting				
		nt for the demolition of a nominated State				
	heritag	je item:				
		otify the Heritage Council about the				
		oplication, and				
	(b) ta	ke into consideration any response				
	re	ceived from the Heritage Council within 28				
		ays after the notice is sent.				
(10)		ervation incentives			$\square$	
, ,		consent authority may grant consent to				
		pment for any purpose of a building that is				
		age item, or of the land on which such a				
		g is erected, even though development for				
		irpose would otherwise not be allowed by				
		an, if the consent authority is satisfied that:				
		e conservation of the heritage item or				
		boriginal place of heritage significance is				
		cilitated by the granting of consent, and				
		e proposed development is in accordance				
		ith a heritage conservation management				
		ocument that has been approved by the				
		onsent authority, and				
		e consent to the proposed development				
		ould require that all necessary conservation				
		ork identified in the heritage conservation				
		anagement plan is carried out, and				
	(d) th	e proposed development would not				
		dversely affect the heritage significance of				
		e heritage item, including its setting or the				
		eritage significance of the Aboriginal place				
	of	heritage significance, and				
	(e) th	e proposed development would not have				
	ar	ny significant adverse effect on the amenity				
	of	the surrounding area.				
Par		litional local provisions				·
		ulfate soils				
(1)	The of	pjective of this clause is to ensure that	$\square$			The site lies over Class 5 Acid
. ,		pment does not disturb, expose or drain				Sulfate Soils and does not lie
		ulfate soils and cause environmental				within 500m of an adjacent
	damag	ae.				altered classification soil.
(2)	Develo	opment consent is required for the carrying	$\square$			
. ,		works described in the Table to this				Class 5 soils are general
	subcla	use on land shown on the Acid Sulfate				acceptable to undertake
	Soils N	Map as being of the class specified for				significant excavation without
		works.				the need for further studies or
	Class	Works				management plans to managed
	1	Any works.				Acid Sulfate issues during
						construction. The development
	2	Works below the natural ground surface.				is acceptable in this regard.
		Works by which the watertable is likely to				
		be lowered.				
	3	Works more than 1m below the natural				
		ground surface.				
		Works by which the watertable is likely to				
		be lowered more than 1m below the				
	L	natural ground surface.				
	4	Works more than 2m below the natural				
		ground surface.				
		Works by which the watertable is likely to				
		be lowered more than 2m below the				

Cla	use		Yes	No	N/A	Comments
		natural ground surface.				
	5	Works within 500m of adjacent Class 1,				
		2, 3 or 4 land that is below 5m Australian Height Datum and by which the				
		watertable is likely to be lowered below				
		1m Australian Height Datum on adjacent				
		Class 1, 2, 3 or 4 land.				
(3)		lopment consent must not be granted under	$\square$			
		lause for the carrying out of works unless an				
	brepa	sulfate soils management plan has been ared for the proposed works in accordance				
		he Acid Sulfate Soils Manual and has been				
		ded to the consent authority.	5			
(4)		ite subclause (2), development consent is	$\square$			
		equired under this clause for the carrying out orks if:				
		a preliminary assessment of the proposed				
		vorks prepared in accordance with the Acid				
		Sulfate Soils Manual indicates that an acid				
		sulfate soils management plan is not equired for the works, and				
		he preliminary assessment has been				
		provided to the consent authority and the				
		consent authority has confirmed the				
		assessment by notice in writing to the person				
(5)		proposing to carry out the works. ite subclause (2), development consent is				
(0)		equired under this clause for the carrying out				
		y of the following works by a public authority				
		iding ancillary work such as excavation,				
		truction of access ways or the supply of				
	powe	emergency work, being the repair or				
		eplacement of the works of the public				
	6	authority required to be carried out urgently				
		because the works have been damaged,				
		nave ceased to function or pose a risk to the environment or to public health and safety,				
		outine maintenance work, being the periodic				
		nspection, cleaning, repair or replacement of				
		he works of the public authority (other than				
		work that involves the disturbance of more han 1 tonne of soil).				
		ninor work, being work that costs less than				
		\$20,000 (other than drainage work).				
(6)	Desp	ite subclause (2), development consent is	$\square$			
		equired under this clause to carry out any				
	works	he works involve the disturbance of less				
	• •	han 1 tonne of soil, such as occurs in				
		carrying out agriculture, the construction or				
		maintenance of drains, extractive industries,				
		dredging, the construction of artificial water				
		bodies (including canals, dams and detention basins) or foundations or flood mitigation				
		vorks, or				
	(b) t	he works are not likely to lower the				
		vatertable.				
		works bbjectives of this clause are as follows:				Development consent is
(1)		o ensure that earthworks for which a				required for the proposed
		development consent is required will not				basement level excavations.
		nave a detrimental impact on environmental				
		unctions and processes, neighbouring uses				
		or heritage items and features of the surrounding land,				
		o allow earthworks of a minor nature without				
	Ś	separate development consent.				
(2)	Deve	lopment consent is required for earthworks,	$\square$			
			لا ،		. —	' e

Cla	use	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
	unless:				
	(a) the work does not alter the ground level				
	(existing) by more than 600mm, or				
	(b) the work is exempt development under this				
	Plan or another applicable environmental				
	planning instrument, or				
	(c) the work is ancillary to other development for				
(-)	which development consent has been given.				
(3)	Before granting development consent for	$\boxtimes$			
	earthworks, the consent authority must consider				
	the following matters:				
	(a) the likely disruption of, or any detrimental				
	effect on, existing drainage patterns and soil				
	stability in the locality,				
	(b) the effect of the proposed development on				
	the likely future use or redevelopment of the				
	land,				
	(c) the quality of the fill or of the soil to be				
	excavated, or both,				
	(d) the effect of the proposed development on				
	the existing and likely amenity of adjoining				
	properties,				
	(e) the source of any fill material and the				
	destination of any excavated material,				
	(f) the likelihood of disturbing relics,				
	(g) the proximity to and potential for adverse				
	impacts on any watercourse, drinking water				
	catchment or environmentally sensitive area.				
Not	e. The National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974,				
	ticularly section 86, deals with disturbing or				
	avating land and Aboriginal objects.				
	Flood planning				
	The objectives of this clause are as follows:			$\square$	The site is not prone to flooding
(1)	(a) to minimise the flood risk to life and property			$\square$	or overland flow.
	associated with the use of land.				
	,				
	(b) to allow development on land that is				
	compatible with the land's flood hazard,				
	taking into account projected changes as a				
	result of climate change,				
	(c) to avoid significant adverse impacts on flood				
	behaviour and the environment.	_		<b></b>	
(2)	This clause applies to:			$\square$	
	(a) land that is shown as "Flood planning area"				
	on the Flood Planning Map, and				
	(b) other land at or below the flood planning				
	level.				
(3)	Development consent must not be granted for			$\square$	
. ,	development on land to which this clause applies				
	unless the consent authority is satisfied that the				
	development:				
	(a) is compatible with the flood hazard of the				
	land, and				
	(b) is not likely to significantly adversely affect				
	flood behaviour resulting in detrimental				
	increases in the potential flood affectation of				
	other development or properties, and				
	(c) incorporates appropriate measures to				
	manage risk to life from flood, and				
	(d) is not likely to significantly adversely affect				
	the environment or cause avoidable erosion,				
	siltation, destruction of riparian vegetation or				
	a reduction in the stability of river banks or				
	watercourses, and				
	(e) is not likely to result in unsustainable social				
	and economic costs to the community as a				
	consequence of flooding.				
(4)	A word or expression used in this clause has the			$\square$	
( ''	same meaning as it has in the NSW			$\bowtie$	
	Government's Floodplain Development Manual				
	published in 2005, unless it is otherwise defined				
I		I	I	I	68
					68

С	lause		Yes	No	N/A	Comments
		his clause.				
(5		his clause:				
		od planning level means the level of a 1:100				
		(average recurrent interval) flood event plus				
		n freeboard.				
		od Planning Map means the Auburn Local				
		rironmental Plan 2010 Flood Planning Map.				
		eshore building line				
(1		e objective of this clause is to ensure that			$\square$	The site is not located in the
		elopment in the foreshore area will not impact				foreshore area.
		natural foreshore processes or affect the				
		nificance and amenity of the area.				
(2		s clause applies to land identified as below the			$\square$	
		eshore building line on the Foreshore Building				
10		e Map.				
(3		velopment consent must not be granted for			$\square$	
		relopment on land in the foreshore area except				
		the following purposes: the extension, alteration or rebuilding of an				
	(a)	existing building wholly or partly in the				
		foreshore area,				
	(h)	the erection of a building in the foreshore				
	(6)	area, if the levels, depth or other exceptional				
		features of the site make it appropriate to do				
		so.				
	(c)	boat sheds, sea retaining walls, wharves,				
	(0)	slipways, jetties, waterway access stairs,				
		swimming pools, fences, cycleways, walking				
		trails, picnic facilities or other recreation				
		facilities (outdoor).				
(4	) Dev	velopment consent must not be granted under			$\square$	
ì		clause (3) unless the consent authority is				
		sfied that:				
	(a)	the development will contribute to achieving				
		the objectives for the zone in which the land				
		is located, and				
	(b)	the appearance of any proposed structure,				
		from both the waterway and adjacent				
		foreshore areas, will be compatible with the				
		surrounding area, and				
	(C)	the development is not likely to cause				
	(1-)	environmental harm such as:				
	(n)	pollution or siltation of the waterway, or				
		<ul> <li>(i) an adverse effect on surrounding uses, marine habitat, wetland areas, flora or</li> </ul>				
		fauna habitats, or				
		(ii) an adverse effect on drainage patterns,				
		and				
	(d)	the development will not cause congestion				
	(9)	of, or generate conflicts between, people				
		using open space areas or the waterway,				
		and				
	(e)	opportunities to provide continuous public				
	( )	access along the foreshore and to the				
		waterway will not be compromised, and				
	(f)	any historic, scientific, cultural, social,				
		archaeological, architectural, natural or				
		aesthetic significance of the land on which				
		the development is to be carried out and of				
		surrounding land will be maintained, and				
	(g)	in the case of development for the extension,				
		alteration or rebuilding of an existing building				
		wholly or partly in the foreshore area, the				
		extension, alteration or rebuilding will not				
		have an adverse impact on the amenity or				
	(I- \	aesthetic appearance of the foreshore, and				
	(n)	sea level rise or change of flooding patterns				
		as a result of climate change have been				
•	5 Ecc	considered.				
ю.	ວ ⊏SS	ential services	l	1	1	

Cla	use	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
(1)	Development consent must not be granted to development unless the consent authority is satisfied that any of the following services that are essential for the proposed development are available or that adequate arrangements have been make to make them available when required: (a) the supply of water, (b) the supply of electricity, (c) the disposal and management of sewage, (d) stormwater drainage or on-site conservation,				Services are provided to the site or capable of being provided.
(2)	<ul> <li>(e) suitable road access.</li> <li>This clause does not apply to development for the purpose of providing, extending, augmenting, maintaining or repairing any essential service referred to in this clause.</li> </ul>				
	Particular dual occupancy subdivisions must			5	
<b>not</b> (1)	<b>be approved</b> Development consent must not be granted for a			$\bowtie$	The clause will not apply to the development application.
	subdivision that would create separate titles for each of the two dwellings resulting from a dual occupancy development.				
(2)	This clause does not apply in relation to the subdivision of individual lots in a strata plan or community title scheme.				

## Auburn Development Control Plan 2010

## i) Local Centres

Rec	uirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
	Built Form				
D1	To allow for their adaptive use, mixed use buildings are to incorporate the following flexible design requirements:				A multi-storey residential flat building is proposed within a B4 Mixed use zone.
	<ul> <li>The number of internal apartment structural walls are to be minimized; and</li> <li>Ceiling heights for the ground floor is to be a minimum of 3.6m.</li> </ul>				Suitable ceiling heights have been provided to facilitate any future potential non-residential land use on the ground floor units. The ground
D2	Residential components are to be provided with direct access to street level with entrances clearly distinguishable from				floor residential units have a floor to ceiling height of approximately 3.5m.
D3	entries to commercial premises. Secure entries are to be provided to all entrances to private areas, including car parks and internal courtyards.	$\square$			The proposal is considered to provide suitable security to all entries within the development.
D4	Car parking provided for the residential component of the development is to be clearly delineated and provided separate to				The relevant provisions are complied with.
D5	general customer parking. Development shall be designed to locate loading bays, waste storage/collection areas and any other noise and odour generating aspects of buildings away from residential areas.				
	Vehicular circulation areas must be legible and must differentiate between the commercial service requirements, such as loading areas, and residential access. Mechanical plant is to be located on the	$\boxtimes$			
	roof or visually and acoustically isolated from residential uses.	$\square$			
2.1 D1	Number of storeys The minimum finished floor level (FFL) to finished ceiling level (FCL) shall be as				
	<ul> <li>follows:</li> <li>3300mm for ground level (regardless of the type of development);</li> <li>3300mm for all commercial/retail</li> </ul>	$\square$			Ground level floor to ceiling height = 3.5m
	<ul><li>levels; and</li><li>2700mm for all residential levels above</li></ul>			$\boxtimes$	
	ground floor.	$\square$			Levels 1 - 9 floor to ceiling heights = 2.7m
2.2 D1	Articulation and proportion Buildings shall incorporate:				
	<ul> <li>balanced horizontal and vertical proportions and well-spaced and proportioned windows;</li> </ul>	$\square$			The design and appearance of the building is determined as being satisfactory and appropriate for the
	• a clearly defined base, middle and top;	$\square$			locality.
	<ul> <li>modulation and texture; and</li> <li>architectural features which give human scale at street level such as entrances and porticos.</li> </ul>	$\mathbb{X}$			
D2	The maximum width of blank walls for building exteriors along key retail streets shall be 5m or 20% of the street frontage,			$\square$	
D3	whichever is the lesser. Articulation of the building exterior shall be achieved through recesses in the horizontal and vertical plane, adequate				

D4	contrasts in materials, design features and the use of awnings. Features such as windows and doors shall	$\boxtimes$		
	be in proportion with the scale and size of the new building and any adjoining buildings which contribute positively to the streetscape.	$\boxtimes$		
D5	Street awnings which appear as horizontal elements along the façade of the building shall be provided as part of all new			
D6	development. Where development has two (2) street frontages the streetscape should be			
	addressed by both facades.	$\square$		
2.3 D1	Materials			The proposed meterials are
	New buildings shall incorporate a mix of solid (i.e. masonry concrete) and glazed materials, consistent with the character of buildings in the locality. The use of cement rendering shall be minimised.			The proposed materials are considered to be of high quality and contemporary appearance. The development is acceptable in this regard.
D2	Building materials and finishes complement the finishes predominating in the area. Different materials, colours or textures may be used to emphasise certain features of the building.			The facade of the development contains a mix of masonry concrete and glazing materials appropriate to the residential building.
D3 D4	Building facades at street level along primary streets and public places consist of a minimum of 80% for windows/glazed areas and building and tenancy entries. Visible light reflectivity from building			An array of louvre screens is shown across all sides to promote internal and external privacy for apartment dwellers.
	materials used on the facades of new buildings shall not exceed 20%.			Should the application be recommended for approval, appropriate condition could be
	- /			imposed in this regards.
2.4 D1	<b>Roofs</b> Design of the roof shall achieve the following:			A flat roof is proposed. The lift over runs cannot be seen from the
	<ul> <li>concealment of lift overruns and service plants;</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		roadways due to their position on the roof area.
	<ul><li>presentation of an interesting skyline;</li><li>enhancing views from adjoining</li></ul>	$\square$		
	<ul> <li>developments and public places; and</li> <li>complementing the scale of the building.</li> </ul>	$\square$		
D1	Roof forms shall not be designed to add to the perceived height and bulk of the	$\square$		
D2	building. Where outdoor recreation areas are	$\square$		
	proposed on flat roofs, shade structures and wind screens shall be provided.	$\square$		
2.5 D1	Balconies Opaque glazing and/or masonry for			The balustrades of the balconies are
D1 D2	balconies is encouraged.			to be finished with opaque glazed
D2 D3	Clear glazing for balconies is prohibited. Verandahs and balconies shall not be enclosed.	$\boxtimes$		elements or masonry material. As such compliance is achieved.
D4	Balconies and terraces shall be oriented to overlook public spaces.			There are no enclosed balconies
D5	The design of the underside of the balcony shall take into consideration the view of			within the development.
	the underside from the street and shall not have exposed pipes and utilities.	$\square$		
D6	Screens, louvres or similar devices shall be provided to balconies so as to visually screen any drying of laundry.			Some vertical and horizontal louvre screens are proposed where appropriate to compliment the design of the building. The use of louvres is

					not excessive.
2.6	Interface with schools, places of public				No place of worship or school is
D1	worship, and public precincts Where a site adjoins a school, place of				located immediate adjoins to the site.
	public worship or public open space:				
	• This interface shall be identified in the				
	site analysis plan and reflected in				
	<ul><li>building design;</li><li>Building design incorporates an</li></ul>				
	appropriate transition in scale and				
	character along the site boundary(s);			$\square$	
	Building design presents an				
	appropriately detailed facade and landscaping in the context of the				
	adjoining land use.				
D2	The potential for overlooking of playing			$\square$	
	areas of schools shall be minimised by				
D3	siting, orientation or screening. Fencing along boundaries shared with			$\square$	
20	public open space shall have a minimum				
	transparency of 50%.				
D4	Sight lines from adjacent development to				
	public open space shall be maintained and/or enhanced. Direct, secure private				
	access to public open space is				
	encouraged, where possible.			$\square$	
3.0	Streetscape and Urban form				·
3.1	Streetscape				The material sheet provided (Issue
D1	Applicants shall demonstrate how new development addresses the streetscape	$\square$			D) shows a building with an appropriate massing including
	and surrounding built environment.				suitable use of horizontal and vertical
D2	New shop fronts shall be constructed in				projections. The balconies are well
	materials which match or complement materials used in the existing building.			$\square$	defined and oriented towards the streets and laneway.
D3	Development shall provide direct access				streets and laneway.
	between the footpath and the shop.				No retail developments are proposed
D4	Development shall avoid the excessive use of security bars.				in the development.
D5	Block-out roller shutters are not permitted.				This is a significant building with a
D6	Signage shall be minimised and	$\square$			strong projection towards the street
	coordinated to contribute to a more				but it is a built form envisaged by the
	harmonious and pleasant character for the locality.	$\square$			planning controls.
				$\square$	Roller shutters for the basement car
					park is designed to setback from the
					front building line.
					No signs are proposed within the
<u> </u>					development.
3.2 D1	Setbacks New development or additions to				A front setback of 4-6m applies to
	existing development shall adopt front				the development site as per Figure
	setbacks, as shown in Figure 2 (refer to				7 of Section 15.2.
	section 14.2 Setbacks for Auburn Town				The proposal cooks Councilia
	Centre) and Figure 8 (refer to section 15.2 Setbacks for Lidcombe Town				The proposal seeks Council's variation to the south-eastern
	Centre). External walls - 1500mm for				corner of the building which
	two storeys.				observes 1.7m setback from
					James Street and 600mm setback from Raphael Street frontage to
					accentuate the corner of James
					Street and Raphael Street.
					Despite the variation on the south-
					eastern corner of the building, the
					rest of the building along James
					Street and Raphael Street provide 5.3m and 4.6m setback from the
L		I	I	I	

				street frontages which complies with the setback requirement of this clause. In addition, it is noted that a 2.5m wide strip of land will be dedicated to Council to the full width of the site for Raphael Street pedestrian pathway widening. The proposed development encloses the streetscape, provides a greatly enhanced visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street provide a built form which is consistent with the desired future character of the Lidcombe Town Centre.
				along with the corner variation is considered appropriate.
4.0	Mixed Use Developments		 	
4.1	Building design			A mixed use development in (
D1	The architecture of ground level uses shall reflect the commercial/retail function of the		$\boxtimes$	A mixed use development is not proposed and as such the provisions
	centre.			under Part 4.0 for mixed use
D2	Buildings shall achieve a quality living	$\square$	$\square$	developments are not explored.
	environment that sympathetically integrates into the character of the			
	commercial precinct.			
D3	Commercial and retail servicing, loading		$\boxtimes$	
	and parking facilities shall be separated from residential access and servicing and			
	parking.			
D4	The design of buildings on corner sites or		$\square$	
	at the ends of a business/commercial zone shall emphasise the corner as a			
	focal point.			
4.2	Active street frontages			
D1	Retail outlets and restaurants are located		$\boxtimes$	No commercial tenancy proposed on
D2	at the street frontage on the ground level. A separate and defined entry shall be			site.
	provided for each use within a mixed use		$\square$	
52	development.			
D3	Only open grill or transparent security (at least 70% visually transparent) shutters	$\square$	$\boxtimes$	
	are permitted to retail frontages.		<u> </u>	
4.3	Awnings			
D1	<ul><li>Awning dimensions shall generally be:</li><li>horizontal in form;</li></ul>			No awning is proposed along the street frontages.
	<ul> <li>minimum 2.4m deep (dependent on</li> </ul>		$\square$	
	footpath width);		$\overline{\mathbf{X}}$	
	<ul> <li>minimum soffit height of 3.2m and maximum of 4m;</li> </ul>			
	<ul><li>maximum of 4m;</li><li>steps for design articulation or to</li></ul>		$\boxtimes$	
	accommodate sloping streets are to be			
	integral with the building design and		$\boxtimes$	
	<ul><li>should not exceed 700mm;</li><li>low profile, with slim vertical fascia or</li></ul>			
	eaves (generally not to exceed 300mm height);			
	• 1.2m setback from kerb to allow for		$\boxtimes$	
	clearance of street furniture, trees, and			
	<ul><li>other public amenity elements; and</li><li>In consideration of growth pattern of</li></ul>		$\boxtimes$	
	mature trees.			
D2	Awning design must match building facades, be complementary to those of			
	acades be complementary to those of		$\nabla$	

-					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
D3	continuity. Awnings shall wrap around corners for a minimum 6m from where a building is			$\square$	
D4	sited on a street corner. Vertical canvas drop blinds may be used along the outer edge of awnings along north-south streets. These blinds must not			$\boxtimes$	
D5	carry advertising or signage. Under awning lighting shall be provided to facilitate night use and to improve public			$\boxtimes$	
D6	safety recessed into the soffit of the awning or wall mounted onto the building. Soft down lighting is preferred over up lighting to minimise light pollution.			$\boxtimes$	
D7	Any under awning sign is to maintain a minimum clearance of 2.8m from the level of the pavement.				
D8	All residential buildings are to be provided with awnings or other weather protection			$\square$	
	at their main entrance area.			$\boxtimes$	
				$\boxtimes$	
4.4	Arcades				
D1	Arcades shall:			5	
	<ul> <li>Accommodate active uses such as shops, commercial uses, public uses,</li> </ul>			$\bowtie$	
	residential lobbies, cafes or restaurants;				
	• Be obvious and direct thoroughfares			$\square$	
	<ul><li>for pedestrians;</li><li>Provide for adequate clearance to</li></ul>			$\square$	
	ensure pedestrian movement is not obstructed;				
	• Have access to natural light for all or part of their length and at the openings			$\bowtie$	
	<ul> <li>at each end, where practicable;</li> <li>Have signage at the entry indicating public accessibility and to where the arcade leads; and</li> </ul>			$\boxtimes$	
	• Have clear sight lines and no	_			
D2	opportunities for concealment. Where arcades or internalised shopping			$\square$	
	malls are proposed, those shops at the entrance must have direct pedestrian			$\boxtimes$	
	access to the street.	]			
4.5 D1	Amenity The internal environment of dwellings			$\square$	
	within mixed use developments in the				
	vicinity of major arterial roads or railway lines shall provide an appropriate level of				
	amenity for privacy, solar access and views.				
4.6	Residential flat building component of mixed use developments				
	icants shall consult the Residential Flat				
	lings Part of this DCP for the design irements for the residential flat building	$\boxtimes$			The applicant has considered the Residential Flat Building part of the
	ponent of a mixed use development.				development control plan. A separate assessment is provided below.
5.0	Privacy and Security		i		•
D1	Views onto adjoining private open space shall be obscured by:				The proposal is considered to
	• Screening with a maximum area of	$\square$			promote safety and security in the
	25% openings is permanently fixed and made of durable materials; or				local area by increasing the opportunity for general pedestrian
	<ul> <li>Incorporating planter boxes into walls or balustrades to increase visual</li> </ul>				activity and passive surveillance in the locality. In addition, the

D2		$\boxtimes$		development application has been reviewed by the Flemington Police Command who has provided a number of recommendations to address crime.
D3	ensure that windows do not provide direct and close views into windows, balconies or private open spaces of adjoining dwellings. Shared pedestrian entries to buildings	$\boxtimes$		The building separation is acceptable which minimise visual and acoustic overlooking onto adjoining private open spaces.
	shall be lockable.			open spaces.
D4	Buildings adjacent to streets or public spaces shall be designed to allow casual surveillance over the public area.	$\boxtimes$		The development will incorporate planter beds along the edges of the open space area on the ground level
D5	be direct, clearly defined, visible and provided with adequate lighting, particularly those used at night.	$\square$		and Level 9 terrace to increase visual separation between the proposed development and the existing adjoining properties.
De	Landscaping and site features shall not block sight lines and are to be minimised.	$\square$		Privacy screens, obscure glazing and
D7	Seating provided in commercial areas of a development shall generally only be	$\boxtimes$		in some cases solid walls are proposed to the edges of balconies
	located in areas of active use where it will be regularly used.			to minimise overlooking impacts.
D8	Adequate lighting shall be provided to minimise shadows and concealment spaces.	$\boxtimes$		The residential units on the ground level allow for suitable casual surveillance over the public domain.
D9	All entrances and exits shall be made clearly visible.			Landscaping is used affectively
D1	<ul> <li>Buildings shall be arranged to overlook public areas and streets to maximise</li> </ul>	$\square$		within the development and is used for privacy mitigation. Sight lines in
	surveillance.			regards to communal areas/entries
D1	1 Development shall be consistent with Council's Policy on Crime Prevention	$\square$		are maintained and free of any obstruction.
	Through Environmental Design.	$\square$		All entries are easily identifiable and
		$\boxtimes$		clear.
				A crime risk assessment has been
				submitted with the application. No
5.1	Lighting			objection is raised in this regards.
	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial		$\boxtimes$	objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the development because a retail or
	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial premise. The use of low voltage track lighting, recesses spotlighting and		$\square$	objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the
	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial premise. The use of low voltage track lighting, recesses spotlighting and designer light fittings is encouraged. Lighting systems shall incorporate specific			objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the development because a retail or commercial component is not
D1	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial premise. The use of low voltage track lighting, recesses spotlighting and designer light fittings is encouraged. Lighting systems shall incorporate specific display lighting to reinforce merchandise and provide a contrast against the street			objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the development because a retail or commercial component is not
D1	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial premise. The use of low voltage track lighting, recesses spotlighting and designer light fittings is encouraged. Lighting systems shall incorporate specific display lighting to reinforce merchandise and provide a contrast against the street lighting generally.		$\boxtimes$	objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the development because a retail or commercial component is not
D1	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial premise. The use of low voltage track lighting, recesses spotlighting and designer light fittings is encouraged. Lighting systems shall incorporate specific display lighting to reinforce merchandise and provide a contrast against the street lighting generally. Surface mounted fluorescent fixtures shall not be considered in any part of the retail			objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the development because a retail or commercial component is not
D1	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial premise. The use of low voltage track lighting, recesses spotlighting and designer light fittings is encouraged. Lighting systems shall incorporate specific display lighting to reinforce merchandise and provide a contrast against the street lighting generally. Surface mounted fluorescent fixtures shall not be considered in any part of the retail areas of the premises. The light source shall be selected to		$\boxtimes$	objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the development because a retail or commercial component is not
D1 D2 D3	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial premise. The use of low voltage track lighting, recesses spotlighting and designer light fittings is encouraged. Lighting systems shall incorporate specific display lighting to reinforce merchandise and provide a contrast against the street lighting generally. Surface mounted fluorescent fixtures shall not be considered in any part of the retail areas of the premises.		$\boxtimes$	objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the development because a retail or commercial component is not
D1	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial premise. The use of low voltage track lighting, recesses spotlighting and designer light fittings is encouraged. Lighting systems shall incorporate specific display lighting to reinforce merchandise and provide a contrast against the street lighting generally. Surface mounted fluorescent fixtures shall not be considered in any part of the retail areas of the premises. The light source shall be selected to provide the desired light effect; however, fitting and methods shall be chosen produce the highest energy efficiency.		$\boxtimes$	objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the development because a retail or commercial component is not
D1 D2 D3	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial premise. The use of low voltage track lighting, recesses spotlighting and designer light fittings is encouraged. Lighting systems shall incorporate specific display lighting to reinforce merchandise and provide a contrast against the street lighting generally. Surface mounted fluorescent fixtures shall not be considered in any part of the retail areas of the premises. The light source shall be selected to provide the desired light effect; however, fitting and methods shall be chosen produce the highest energy efficiency. Lighting shall not interfere with the amenity of residents or affect the safety of			objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the development because a retail or commercial component is not
D1	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial premise. The use of low voltage track lighting, recesses spotlighting and designer light fittings is encouraged. Lighting systems shall incorporate specific display lighting to reinforce merchandise and provide a contrast against the street lighting generally. Surface mounted fluorescent fixtures shall not be considered in any part of the retail areas of the premises. The light source shall be selected to provide the desired light effect; however, fitting and methods shall be chosen produce the highest energy efficiency. Lighting shall not interfere with the amenity of residents or affect the safety of motorists. Excessive lighting shall not be permitted.		$\boxtimes$	objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the development because a retail or commercial component is not
D1 D2 D3 D4 D5	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial premise. The use of low voltage track lighting, recesses spotlighting and designer light fittings is encouraged. Lighting systems shall incorporate specific display lighting to reinforce merchandise and provide a contrast against the street lighting generally. Surface mounted fluorescent fixtures shall not be considered in any part of the retail areas of the premises. The light source shall be selected to provide the desired light effect; however, fitting and methods shall be chosen produce the highest energy efficiency. Lighting shall not interfere with the amenity of residents or affect the safety of motorists.			objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the development because a retail or commercial component is not
D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial premise. The use of low voltage track lighting, recesses spotlighting and designer light fittings is encouraged. Lighting systems shall incorporate specific display lighting to reinforce merchandise and provide a contrast against the street lighting generally. Surface mounted fluorescent fixtures shall not be considered in any part of the retail areas of the premises. The light source shall be selected to provide the desired light effect; however, fitting and methods shall be chosen produce the highest energy efficiency. Lighting shall not interfere with the amenity of residents or affect the safety of motorists. Excessive lighting shall not be permitted. Light spill onto the street into the public domain shall be minimised.			objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the development because a retail or commercial component is not
D1 D2 D3 D4 D5	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial premise. The use of low voltage track lighting, recesses spotlighting and designer light fittings is encouraged. Lighting systems shall incorporate specific display lighting to reinforce merchandise and provide a contrast against the street lighting generally. Surface mounted fluorescent fixtures shall not be considered in any part of the retail areas of the premises. The light source shall be selected to provide the desired light effect; however, fitting and methods shall be chosen produce the highest energy efficiency. Lighting shall not interfere with the amenity of residents or affect the safety of motorists. Excessive lighting shall not be permitted. Light spill onto the street into the public domain shall be minimised.			objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the development because a retail or commercial component is not proposed.
D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6	Lighting design shall be integrated with the interior design of a retail/commercial premise. The use of low voltage track lighting, recesses spotlighting and designer light fittings is encouraged. Lighting systems shall incorporate specific display lighting to reinforce merchandise and provide a contrast against the street lighting generally. Surface mounted fluorescent fixtures shall not be considered in any part of the retail areas of the premises. The light source shall be selected to provide the desired light effect; however, fitting and methods shall be chosen produce the highest energy efficiency. Lighting shall not interfere with the amenity of residents or affect the safety of motorists. Excessive lighting shall not be permitted. Light spill onto the street into the public domain shall be minimised.			objection is raised in this regards. Part 5.1 will not apply to the development because a retail or commercial component is not proposed.

	(transparent);				It is considered the roller shutters will
	<ul> <li>not encroach or project over Council's footpaths; and</li> </ul>			$\square$	setback from the front building line to reduce any visual impact from the
	• be made from durable, graffiti-resistant materials.			$\square$	James Street.
D3	Solid, external roller shutters shall not be permitted.			$\boxtimes$	
5.3 D1	Noise New commercial development (whether part of a mixed use development or not) shall comply with the provisions of the relevant acts, regulations, environmental planning instruments, Australian Standards and guidelines produced by the NSW Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water, the NSW Roads and Traffic Authority and the NSW Department of Planning as applicable for noise, vibration and quality assurance. This includes:				
	<ul> <li>Development Near Rail Corridors and Busy Roads, NSW Department of Planning, December 2008 – Interim Guidelines.</li> <li>NSW Industrial Noise Policy;</li> </ul>				A commercial use is not proposed as part of the development.
	<ul> <li>Interim Guideline for the Assessment of Noise from Rail Infrastructure Projects; and</li> <li>Environmental Criteria for Road and</li> </ul>			$\boxtimes$	
	Traffic Noise. Restaurant and cafe design shall minimise			$\square$	
	the impact of noise associated with late night operation on nearby residents. Operation includes loading/unloading of goods/materials and the use of plant and equipment at a proposed commercial				
D2	premise. An acoustic report shall be submitted with a development application for a proposed commercial use in the local centre that operates during the hours between 10pm				
5.4	and 6am. Wind Mitigation				
D1	<ul> <li>Site design for tall buildings (towers) shall:</li> <li>set tower buildings back from lower structures built at the street frontage to protect pedestrians from strong wind downdrafts at the base of the tower;</li> <li>ensure that tower buildings are well</li> </ul>				The building is less than 35 metres in height and as such a report is not required.
	<ul> <li>spaced from each other to allow breezes to penetrate local centres;</li> <li>consider the shape, location and height of buildings to satisfy wind criteria for public safety and comfort at</li> </ul>				
	<ul><li>ground level; and</li><li>ensure useability of open terraces and</li></ul>			$\square$	
D2	balconies. A Wind Effects Report is to be submitted with the DA for all buildings greater than			$\boxtimes$	
D3	35m in height. For buildings over 48m in height, results of a wind tunnel test are to be included in the				
	report.				
				$\square$	
6.0	Access and Car Parking	ı	•	ı i	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
6.1	Access, loading and car parking requirements				The proposed development incorporates the followings:

D1	Car parking rates shall be provided in accordance with the Parking and Loading Part of this DCP.			<ul> <li>23 x studio / 1 bedroom units</li> <li>65 x 2 bedroom units</li> <li>2 x 3 bedroom units</li> </ul>
	Residential			- Total 90 units
	Component Min. Max.			
	Studio / 1 1 space 1 space			A total number of car parking spaces required on site:
	bedroomper unitper unit2 bedrooms1.2 spaces3 spaces			= 112 (minimum) – 250 (maximum)
	per unit per unit			
	<b>3 bedrooms</b> 1.5 spaces 4 spaces			Proposed basement car park for 116
	per unit per unit			vehicles including:
				- 98 residential spaces (only 4 of
	Visitors			them are identified as accessible spaces)
	Component Min. Max.			<ul> <li>- 18 visitors spaces</li> </ul>
	<b>50-100 units</b> 8 spaces 25 spaces			
				It is considered at least 1 accessible car parking space to service each adaptable unit on site.
				As such, the basement car park shall be amended to show 9 accessible car parking spaces with associated share space to service the required 9 adaptable units.
				In this regard, the basement car parking will be amended to accommodate 112 car parking
				spaces which remain compliant with the car parking requirement for development within the B4 Mixed Use zone in Lidcombe Town Centre.
6.2	Creation of new streets and laneways			
D1	On some sites, new streets may be able to			
	be introduced. Where a new street shall		$\boxtimes$	No new roads or streets are being
	be created, the street shall be built to Council's standards, Road Design			created.
	Specification D1 and relevant Quality			
	Assurance requirements while having			
	regards to the circumstances of each			
	proposal. Consideration will be given to			
	maintaining consistency and compatibility with the design of existing roads in the			
	locality.			
D2	On site car parking shall be provided		$\square$	
	below round or located within the building			
D3	and well screened. Development adjoining a new laneway		$\boxtimes$	
	shall contribute to an attractive		لالست	
	streetscape and presents a well designed			
	and proportioned facade and incorporates windows, balconies, doorways and			
	windows, balconies, doorways and landscaping, where possible.			
D4	New public laneways created within large		$\boxtimes$	
	blocks shall maximise pedestrian and			
DE	vehicle connections within local centres.		 	
D5	A minimum width of 6m shall be provided for all carriageways on access roads. If		$\boxtimes$	
	parallel on-street parking is to be provided,			
	an additional width of 2.5m is required per			
DC	vehicle per side.		$\boxtimes$	
D6	New streets shall be dedicated to D6Council. The area of any land			
	dedicated to Council shall be included in			
	the site area for the purpose of calculating			
7.0	the floor space ratio.			
7.0	Landscaping			
D1	Development shall incorporate	$\square$		Landscaping is provided across the

D2	soften the upper level of buildings. At grade car parking areas, particularly large areas, shall be landscaped so as to break up large expanses of paving. Landscaping shall be required around the perimeter and within large carparks.				courtyards of the ground floor apartments that are oriented towards James Street, the communal landscape strip along the Raphael Street and the Level 9 communal open space.
D3	In open parking areas, one (1) shade tree per ten (10) spaces shall be planted within the parking area.	$\square$			The landscape plan shows the use of shrubs to achieve an appropriate
D4	Fencing shall be integrated as part of the				landscape solution for the building.
	landscaping theme so as to minimise visual impacts and to provide associated site security.	$\square$			The landscaping is appropriate for a development within the Lidcombe
D5	Paving and other hard surfaces shall be	5-7			Town Centre where high density
	consistent with architectural elements.				living is promoted.
7.1	Street trees				
D1	Street trees shall be planted at a rate of	$\square$			The landscape plan submitted with
	one (1) tree per lineal metre of street frontage, even in cases where a site has				the development application does not identify the removal of any street tree
	more than one street frontage, excluding				at the front of the site.
<b>D</b> 2	frontage to laneways.				Courseille Street Tree Meeter Dien
D2	Street tree planning shall be consistent with Council's Street Tree Masterplan or	$\square$			Council's Street Tree Master Plan does not identify any requirement for
	relevant Public Domain Plan or				street tree along the street.
D3	Infrastructure Manual. Significant existing street trees shall be	$\square$			It is considered unnecessary to have
	conserved and, where possible, additional	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			street tree planting at the front of the
	street trees shall be planted to ensure that the existing streetscape is maintained and				site.
	enhanced.				
D4	Where street trees and the provision of	$\square$			
	awnings are required, cut-outs shall be included in the awning design to				
	accommodate existing and future street				
D5	trees.				
05	Driveways and services shall be located to preserve significant trees.				
D6	At the time of planting, street trees shall	$\bowtie$			
	have a minimum container size of 200L and a minimum height of 3.5m, subject to				
	species availability.				
D7	Planter boxes (or similar) surrounding	$\square$			
	trees in the footpath shall be 1.2m x 1.2m, filled with approved gravel and located				
	200mm from the back of the kerb line.				
8.0 8.1	Energy Efficiency and Water Conservatio Energy efficiency	n	i	1	
D1	Any hot water heaters to be installed, as	$\square$			State Environmental Planning Policy
	far as practicable, shall be solar and, to				(Building Sustainability Index: BASIX)
	the extent that this is not practicable, shall be greenhouse gas friendly systems that				2004 applies to the proposal in respect of energy efficiency.
	achieve a minimum 3.5 Hot Water				
D2	Greenhouse Score. The practicability of all external lighting				The development is required to
02	and common areas (e.g. undercover car	$\square$			comply with the BASIX requirements and as such the certificate is required
	parking) being lit utilising renewable				to be incorporated into the bundle of
	energy resources generated on site shall be investigated. Larger developments				plans to be approved.
	(buildings exceeding 400m <sup>2</sup> in area) shall				
	investigate the viability of utilising renewable energy resources for all lighting				
	on site. A statement shall be included with				
	the development application addressing				
8.2	these requirements. Water conservation				
D1	New developments shall connect to	$\square$			BASIX Certificate submitted
	recycle water if serviced by a dual				addresses water conservation for the
	reticulation system for permitted non potable uses such as toilet flushing,				residential component.

	irrigation, car washing, fire fighting and			
D2	other suitable purposes. Where a property is not serviced by a dual reticulation system, development shall include an onsite rainwater harvesting system or an onsite reusable water resource for permitted non potable uses such as toilet flushing, irrigation, car			
D3	washing, fire fighting and other suitable purposes. Development shall install all water using fixtures that meet the WELS (Water Efficiency Labelling Scheme) rated industry standards.	$\boxtimes$		
8.3	Stormwater drainage			The proposed method of stormwater
Drair	cants shall consult the Stormwater hage Part of this DCP for requirements for hwater management.	$\square$		disposal is generally acceptable to Council's Development engineers subject to appropriate conditions. Should the application be recommended for approval, appropriate conditions will be imposed in this regards.
8.4 D1	Rainwater tanks Rainwater tanks shall be installed as part			
2.	of all new development in accordance with			
	<ul><li>the following:</li><li>The rainwater tank shall comply with</li></ul>	$\boxtimes$		The proposal has been supported by
	<ul><li>the relevant Australian Standards;</li><li>The rainwater tank shall be</li></ul>			a satisfactory stormwater management system. The supporting
	<ul> <li>The failtwater tank shall be constructed, treated or finished in a non-reflective material that blends in with the overall tones and colours of the subject and surrounding development;</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		BASIX certificate did not require any rainwater tanks to be installed to meet water conservation measures. In this regard, the proposal is considered acceptable.
	• Rainwater tanks shall be permitted in	$\boxtimes$		
	<ul> <li>basements provided that the tank meets applicable Australian Standards;</li> <li>The suitability of any type of rainwater tanks erected within the setback area of development shall be assessed on an individual case by case basis. Rainwater tanks shall not be located</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>The overflow from rainwater tanks shall discharge to the site stormwater disposal system. For details refer to the Stormwater Drainage Part of this DCP.</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$		
8.5 D1	Ventilation The siting, orientation, use of openings			It is identified that 71% of the
	and built form of the development shall maximise opportunities for natural cross ventilation for the purposes of cooling and fresh air during summer and to avoid unfavourable winter winds.			apartments are ventilated which achieves the minimum requirements for natural ventilation under SEPP 65.
8.6	Solar amenity			The building generates a substantial
D1	<ul> <li>Shadow diagrams shall accompany development applications for buildings which demonstrate that the proposal will not reduce sunlight to less than 3 hours between 9.00 am and 3.00 pm on 21 June for:</li> <li>public places or open space;</li> </ul>			shadow towards the south but the shadows fall across road surfaces and non-residential development. It is determined that the level of shadowing is acceptable. It is considered that less than 50% of
	<ul> <li>50% of private open space areas;</li> <li>40% of school playground areas; or</li> </ul>			private open space will provide a southern orientation.
	<ul> <li>windows of adjoining residences.</li> </ul>	$\square$		
D2	Lighter colours in building materials and exterior treatments shall be used on the western facades of buildings.	$\boxtimes$		It is noted that the shadowing impacts is across the majority of the street. Given the orientation of the site, the shadow created from the

r		0		0	
					proposed development will be cleared away from adjoining residential flat building at 7-19 James Street from 11am on 21 <sup>st</sup> June.
					Suitable materials and finishes have been proposed.
9.0	Ancillary Site Facilities		1		
9.1	Provision for goods and mail deliveries				
D1	Provision shall be made on-site for courier car parking spaces in a convenient and appropriately signposted location, preferably with access off the principal street frontage, for developments	$\boxtimes$			This is achieved. The plans show the provision of letter boxes situated at the main pedestrian entrance to the building facing James Street.
	incorporating greater than 3,000m2 of gross leasable floor area devoted to commercial premises.				building facing barries circet.
D2	Provision of mailboxes for residential units shall be incorporated within the foyer area of the entrance to the residential component of the mixed use	$\square$			
L	developments.				
	Other Relevant Controls		1 1		A (11)
D1	Waste Applicants shall consult the Waste Part of this DCP for requirements for disposal.	$\boxtimes$			An acceptable waste management plan dealing with the demolition and construction has been submitted for the application. The development is acceptable in this regard.
10.2	Access and amenity				The proposal has been supported by
D1	Applicants shall consult the relevant provisions within the Access and Mobility Part of this DCP.				suitable documentation to facilitate the access and mobility part of the ADCP 2010
	Public Domain				
D1	Any works within the public domain or which present to the public domain shall be consistent with Council's Public Domain Manual and/or the Town Centre Infrastructure Manual and Council's Policy				The subject site is identified within the "key sites" (Site 7 – Marsden Street) in the Lidcombe Town Centre which identified that the pedestrian footpath widening / construction will
D2	on Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design. New buildings shall contribute to the public domain through the provision of awnings, sheltered building entries, verandahs and canopies, safe pedestrian linkages to car parks, landscaping, and open space,				be required upon conclusion of works. Appropriate engineering conditions are provided to address the matter.
D3	where appropriate. Outdoor dining on footpaths shall be limited. Refer to Council's Public Domain Plan, Outdoor Dining Policy and Public Art Policy.				
	Subdivision				
12.1 D1	<b>Size and dimensions</b> Proposed lots shall be of sufficient area and dimension to allow a high standard of architectural design, the appropriate siting of buildings and the provision of required				The four (4) allotments will require consolidation into one allotment to facilitate the development.
	car parking, loading facilities, access and landscaping.				Should the development application be approved, a condition would be required addressing land consolidation.
12.1 D1	<b>Utility services</b> The applicant shall demonstrate that each proposed allotment can be connected to appropriate utility services including water, sewerage, power and telecommunications	$\boxtimes$			An electricity substation is proposed at the northeast corner of the site facing the Raphael Street.
	and (where available) gas. This may include advice from the relevant service authority or a suitably qualified consultant as to the availability and capacity of services.				Conditions will be required addressing the servicing of the building with water, sewer and electricity.

1 02				
D2	Common trenching for gas, electricity and telecommunications shall be provided in accordance with agreements between the relevant servicing authorities in NSW.	$\boxtimes$		
13.0	Residential Interface			
D1	Buildings adjoining residential zones	$\boxtimes$		The development is located within
	and/or open space shall be setback a			the Lidcombe Town Centre in the B4
	minimum of 3m from that property			Mixed Use zone. The proposal does
	boundary.			not adjoin any residential zones.
D2	Loading areas, driveways, rubbish,	$\boxtimes$		not adjoin any residential zones.
02	storage areas, and roof top equipment			However, the site inspection
				,
	shall not be located directly adjacent to			confirmed the northern and western
	residential zones, or if unavoidable shall			adjoining properties currently contain
-	be suitably attenuated or screened.		$\nabla$	residential units. The review of the
D3	Any commercial buildings which may have		$\square$	architectural plans concluded the
	the potential to accommodate the			proposed residential flat building will
	preparation of food from a commercial			not adversely impact on the amenity
	tenancy shall provide ventilation facilities			of these adjoining residential
	to ensure that no odour is emitted in a			properties in regards to the amenity
	manner that adversely impacts upon any			and solar access.
	residential zones.		$\square$	
D4	External lighting shall be positioned to			The overshadow diagram provided
	avoid light spillage to adjoining residential			confirmed the western adjoining
	zones.			property will receive at least 3 hour
D5	Where noise generating development is		$\square$	solar access on 21 <sup>st</sup> June.
20	proposed adjacent to residential or other			
	noise sensitive uses, such as places of			Suitable accommodation for
	worship and child care centres, an			loading/garbage removal is made
	acoustic report shall be submitted with a			within the basement level of the site.
	development application, outlining			
	methods to minimise adverse noise			
	impact.			
15.0	Lidcombe Town Centre			
	Development to which this section		 	1
15.1	-			
Thio	applies			The development site is leasted
1 1105	section applies to the Lidcombe Town			
		$\boxtimes$		The development site is located
Cen	re which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under			within the Lidcombe Town Centre.
Cen Aub	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where			
Cen Aub there	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where are inconsistencies between the controls			
Cen Aub there cont	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls			
Cen Aub there cont with	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the			
Cen Aub there cont with exte	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency.			within the Lidcombe Town Centre.
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. <b>Setbacks</b>			within the Lidcombe Town Centre.
Cen Aub there cont with exte	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. <b>Setbacks</b>			within the Lidcombe Town Centre.
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above.
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is entirely consistent with the
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is entirely consistent with the desired future character for the
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is entirely consistent with the
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is entirely consistent with the desired future character for the Lidcombe Town Centre.
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is entirely consistent with the desired future character for the Lidcombe Town Centre. As such, the variation to the street
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is entirely consistent with the desired future character for the Lidcombe Town Centre. As such, the variation to the street wall height and setback is
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls n this DCP, these controls prevail to the nt of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is entirely consistent with the desired future character for the Lidcombe Town Centre. As such, the variation to the street wall height and setback is considered to be entirely
Cen Aub there cont with exte <b>15.2</b> <b>D1</b>	tre which is zoned B4 Mixed Use under urn LEP 2010. Refer to Figure 6. Where a are inconsistencies between the controls ained within this section and other controls in this DCP, these controls prevail to the int of the inconsistency. Setbacks Setbacks within the town centre shall be consistent with Figure 7.			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is entirely consistent with the desired future character for the Lidcombe Town Centre. As such, the variation to the street wall height and setback is
Cen Aub there cont withi exte 15.2 D1	Active Frontage			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is entirely consistent with the desired future character for the Lidcombe Town Centre. As such, the variation to the street wall height and setback is considered to be entirely appropriate in the circumstances.
Cen Aub there cont with exte <b>15.2</b> <b>D1</b>	Active Frontage As a minimum, buildings shall provide			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is entirely consistent with the desired future character for the Lidcombe Town Centre. As such, the variation to the street wall height and setback is considered to be entirely appropriate in the circumstances. An active street frontage is not
Cen Aub there cont withi exte 15.2 D1	Active Frontage As a minimum, buildings shall provide active street frontages consistent with			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is entirely consistent with the desired future character for the Lidcombe Town Centre. As such, the variation to the street wall height and setback is considered to be entirely appropriate in the circumstances.
Cen Aub there cont with exte 15.2 D1	Active Frontage As a minimum, buildings shall provide active street frontages consistent with Figure 8.			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is entirely consistent with the desired future character for the Lidcombe Town Centre. As such, the variation to the street wall height and setback is considered to be entirely appropriate in the circumstances. An active street frontage is not nominated for the site.
Cen Aub there cont withi exte 15.2 D1 15.3 D1 15.4	Active Frontage As a minimum, buildings shall provide active street frontages consistent with Figure 8. Laneways			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is entirely consistent with the desired future character for the Lidcombe Town Centre. As such, the variation to the street wall height and setback is considered to be entirely appropriate in the circumstances. An active street frontage is not nominated for the site. The existing laneway adjoins to the
Cen Aub there cont withi exte 15.2 D1	Active Frontage As a minimum, buildings shall provide active street frontages consistent with Figure 8.			within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The matter has been addressed earlier in the report under Part 3.2 above. A variation is identified but it is determined that the variation may be supported. The proposed front boundary setback is considered acceptable because it encloses the streetscape and greatly enhances the visual outlook for James Street and Raphael Street and provides a built form which is entirely consistent with the desired future character for the Lidcombe Town Centre. As such, the variation to the street wall height and setback is considered to be entirely appropriate in the circumstances. An active street frontage is not nominated for the site.

	creation of new laneways as shown in Figure 9.		proposed as part of this development application.
Seve have pote resic show capa the more town sites cont Part.			The subject site is identified within the Site 7 – Marsden Street of the Lidcombe Town Centre.
15.1 D1	2Site 7 - Marsden Street Development shall be designed to address Railway, Mark, James, Marsden, Davey and Raphael Streets.		The proposed residential flat building is designed to address both James Street and Raphael Street. The front building setback encroachment is designed to accentuate the corner of streets.
D2	Vehicular access to new developments shall not be permitted to or from Davey Street, to permit the pedestrianisation of the street.		As shown on the architectural plan, vehicular access to the basement car park will be via the access ramp off James Street whilst the pedestrian accesses to the residential development will be directly off James Street and Raphael Street
D3	Development along Davey Streets shall dedicate to Council sufficient land of a minimum width of 2m to provide a pedestrian footpath on the south side of the street.		footpath.
D4	Development along Raphael Streets shall dedicate to Council sufficient land of a minimum width of 2.5m to provide a pedestrian footpath and widened carriageway on the west side of the street.		It is noted that a 2.5m wide pedestrian footpath will be constructed and dedicated to Council as shown on the plan.
D5	New buildings are to be setback a minimum of 4m from all open space uses and the new boundaries of Davey Street and Raphael Street created after the dedication described in control D2 and D3 above.		Majority of the building has been designed to provide 4.6m setback from Raphael Street frontage except the south-eastern corner of the building. As discussed above in Part 3.2 of this report, the variation is deemed appropriate. With the provision of the splay at the corner of James and Raphael Streets, safety sight line for vehicles exiting from
D6	New buildings to the north of the central open spaces shall be designed to minimise the loss of solar access to the open spaces.		Raphael Street will be maintained.
D7	Outdoor dining and active uses shall be encouraged facing onto the proposed park on the corner of Railway and Mark Streets, to provide casual surveillance of the park and improve safety.		
D8	Development adjacent to the existing and proposed public open spaces shall be designed to provide overlooking and casual surveillance of the park spaces to improve safety.		

## (II) Residential Flat Buildings

	quirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
	Introduction				
	Development to which this Part applies	_	_	<b>N</b>	
	s part applies to residential flat building			$\square$	The development site is not located in
	elopment. It does not apply to Newington				the Wentworth Point or Newington
	Wentworth Point (formerly Homebush Bay				locality.
	st) areas. Please refer to the Newington ts of this ADCP 2010 or the Wentworth Point				
	Ps listed in Section 1.6 of the Introduction				
	t of this ADCP 2010.				
	Purpose of this Part				
	purpose of this Part is to ensure residential				The development is considered to be
	buildings:				generally in compliance with this part.
•	are pleasant to live in and create enjoyable	$\square$			The proposal has been designed so
	urban places;				as to address the adjoining industrial
•	promote amenable, vibrant and lively	$\square$			premises and residential development
	streets:	$\boxtimes$			built form.
•	facilitate a safe, welcoming and attractive	M			
	public domain;				
•	are designed to cater for multiple	$\square$			
	demographics and tenancies;				
•	foster ecologically sustainable development;	$\bowtie$			
•	maintain a high level of amenity;	$\square$			
•	contribute to the overall street locality;	$\overline{\mathbf{X}}$			
•	minimise the impact on the environment; and				
	optimise use of the land.				
•	•	$\square$			
	Built Form	i	i	i	
Obj	ectives				
a.	To ensure that all development contributes	$\square$			The proposed development is
	to the improvement of the character of the				consistent with the built form
	locality and streetscape in which it is located.				objectives as it results in an articulated, balanced development
b.	To ensure that development is sensitive to				which improves the existing
<i>D</i> .	the landscape setting and environmental	$\square$			streetscape and is consistent with the
	conditions of the locality.				form and scale of future
c.	To ensure that the appearance of	$\square$			developments anticipated for the
	development is of high visual quality and				vicinity and achieves the required
	enhances and addresses the street.				energy efficiency ratings.
d.	To ensure that the proposed development	$\square$			
	protects the amenity of adjoining and				The finished appearance of the
	adjacent properties.				building achieves the built form
e.	To ensure that the form, scale and height of the proposed development responds	$\square$			objectives stated here.
	appropriately to site characteristics and the				
	local character.				
f.	To ensure that development relates well to	$\square$			
	surrounding developments including				
	heritage items, open space and other land				
	uses.				
g.	To ensure that development maximises	$\square$			
	sustainable living.				
h.	To maximise views, solar and daylight	$\boxtimes$			
	access,	$\overline{\square}$			
i.	To provide an acceptable interface between different character areas.				
j.	To minimise the impacts of buildings	$\square$			
'.	overshadowing open spaces and improve				
	solar access to the street.				
k.	To contribute to the streetscape and form a	$\square$			
1	clear delineation between the public and				
	private domain.				
2.1	Site area				
	former and the side				
	formance criteria				
P1	The site area of a proposed development is				

Rec	uirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
	of sufficient size to accommodate residential flat development and provide adequate open space and car parking consistent with the relevant requirements of this ADCP 2010.				
D1	A residential flat building development shall have a minimum site area of 1000m <sup>2</sup> and a street frontage of 20m in the B4 Zone or 26m in the R4 Zone. Where lots are deep and have narrow street frontages the capacity for maximising				Zoning = B4 Mixed Use. Site area = 1,466m <sup>2</sup> . Primary street frontage (James Street) = 35.36m Secondary street frontage (Raphael Street) = 41.76m
0.5	residential development is limited. Two or more sites may need to be amalgamated to provide a combined site with sufficient width for good building design.				The four (4) allotments will need to be amalgamated into one allotment to facilitate the development. This may be addressed as a condition attached to any consent that may be issued.
2.5	Site coverage				
	formance criteria Ensure that new development and alterations and additions to existing development result in site coverage which allows adequate provision to be made on site for infiltration of stormwater, deep soil tree planting, landscaping, footpaths,				As per the ADG and Local Centres part of the ADCP 2010, the proposed development is considered satisfactory given its town centre location and residential flat building.
P2	driveway areas and areas for outdoor recreation. Minimise impacts in relation to				As previously note, the subject site is a corner allotment within Lidcombe Town Centre and the proposed design will accentuate the street
	overshadowing, privacy and view loss.				corner designed the corner
P3	Ensure through-site links for pedestrians are incorporated where applicable.				development design and placed an emphasis on ensuring privacy within the adjoining residential uses.
					No site through link proposed.
	elopment controls The built upon area shall not exceed 50% of the total site area.				Any areas that are not built upon are suitably landscaped.
	The non-built upon area shall be landscaped and consolidated into one communal open space and a series of courtyards.				The building occupies 67.97% of the site on the ground floor level. It is not feasible to achieve compliance with the stated provision due to the zoning, position of the site within the Lidcombe Town Centre, footpath dedication and the applicable planning controls that allows a high floor space ratio. It is considered appropriate to permit a variation to the stated provision.
2.6	Building envelope				The proposal is consistent with the objectives of the zone and compatible
-	formance criteria The height, bulk and scale of a residential flat building development is compatible with neighbouring development and the locality.				with the desired future character of the area in accordance with the zone objectives.
	<ul> <li>Residential flat buildings:</li> <li>addresses both streets on corner sites;</li> <li>align with the existing street frontages and/or proposed new streets; and</li> </ul>				The proposed development has a strong presentation to James Street and Raphael Street.
	<ul> <li>form an L shape or a T shape where there is a wing at the rear.</li> <li>e: The development control diagrams in tion 10.0 illustrate building envelope controls.</li> </ul>				The development generally incorporates the L-Shape built form with encroachment to the street corner of the site to accentuate the street corner.

	quirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
Dev	velopment controls				
	<ul> <li>D5 Council may consider a site specific building envelope for certain sites, including:</li> <li>double frontage sites;</li> <li>sites facing parks;</li> <li>sites adjoining higher density zones; and the term</li> </ul>				The subject site is currently bounded by three street frontages (2 streets and a laneway) within a high density zone of Lidcombe Town Centre. Therefore, a site specific building envelope is not warranted.
	<ul> <li>isolated sites.</li> <li>D6 The maximum building footprint dimensions, inclusive of</li> </ul>		$\boxtimes$		The ground floor level is considered to be appropriately designed notwithstanding its dimensions.
D3	balconies and building articulation but excluding architectural features, is 24m x 45m for sites up to 3,000m <sup>2</sup> The tower component of any building above the podium or street wall height is to have a			$\boxtimes$	The proposed development has a maximum building footprint of 33m x 41.8m which occupies an area of 1,003m <sup>2</sup> excluding the communal open space and communal landscape strip on the ground floor
	maximum floor plate of 850m <sup>2</sup> .				which is open to the elements. However, the figure quoted includes the driveway access and common pathways.
					The ground floor level is considered to be appropriately designed notwithstanding its dimensions.
2.7	Setbacks				
-	formance criteria Impact on the streetscape is minimised by creating a sense of openness, providing opportunities for landscaping and semi- private areas, and providing visual continuity and building pattern.	$\boxtimes$			The setbacks are considered to be appropriate and satisfy the performance criteria in this instance.
P2	Integrate new development with the established setback character of the street.	$\boxtimes$			
P3	Ensure adequate separation between buildings, consistent with the established character and rhythm of built elements in the street.	$\square$			
P4	Ensure adequate separation between buildings for visual and acoustic privacy.			$\square$	
P5	Maintain a reasonable level of amenity for neighbours with adequate access to sunlight.				
	velopment controls				
2.7. D4	The minimum front setback shall be between 4 to 6m (except for residential		$\boxtimes$		The subject site is located within the B4- Mixed Use zone.
	flat development in the B1 and B2 zones) to provide a buffer zone from the street where residential use occupies the ground level.				As discussed in the report above, the proposal does not satisfy the numerical setback requirement for the Site 7 – Marsden Street of Lidcombe Town Centre. However, given the corner location of the site, the setback variation to the development along James Street and Raphael Street is appropriate.

Ree	quirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
D5	Where a site has frontage to a lane, the minimum setback shall be 2m, however, this will vary depending on the width of the lane.				The site has a frontage to a laneway but the 2m setback from the lane is not provided. The setback from the lane (northern boundary) is "nil". As discussed in the report above, this laneway is currently unused and no windows are proposed on the northern elevation of the development, thereby overlooking onto the detached dwelling at 15 Raphael Street will be minimal. In addition, the subject site is located within B4 Mixed Use zone of the Lidcombe Town Centre area, nil setback with minimal amenity impact on the adjoining properties is deemed acceptable.
D6	Where a new building is located on a corner, the main frontage shall be determined on the existing streetscape patterns. Where the elevation is determined as the 'secondary' frontage, the setback may be reduced to 3m except where it relates to a primary frontage on that street.				The building at ground level occupies the whole site except for some landscape areas proposed along James Street and Raphael Street curtilage which provides some greenery to the built form.
D7	Front setbacks shall ensure that the distance between the front of a new building to the front of the building on the opposite side of the street is a minimum of 10m for buildings up to 3 storeys high. For example, a 2m front setback is required where a 6m wide laneway is a shareway between the front of 2 buildings. Where a footpath is to be incorporated a greater setback shall be required.				This is achieved despite no residential flat buildings situated on the southern side of James Street and western side of Raphael Street. Should the development be supported, then a variation to Part D1, D2 and D3 will need to be granted. A variation may be supported on
D8	All building facades shall be articulated by bay windows, verandahs, balconies and/or blade walls. Such articulation elements may be forward of the required building line up to 1m.				grounds that the site is within a town centre location in which the applicable controls allow for high density living.
D9	In all residential zones, levels above 4 storeys are to be setback for mid-block sites.			$\square$	The site is not situated within a residential zone.
	<b>2 Side setback</b> In all residential zones, buildings shall have a side setback of at least 3m.				
	Eaves may extend a distance of 700mm from the wall. 3 Rear setback				The setbacks nominated are not complied with. The setbacks are
	Rear setbacks shall be a minimum of 10m.			$\square$	more appropriate to a residential area rather than a town centre location. As such, the nominated
D2	Where there is a frontage to a street and a rear laneway the setback to the rear laneway shall be a minimum of 2m.				setbacks should not apply to the development given its location within the B4 Mixed Use zone.
D3	Where a building is an L or T shape with the windows facing side courtyards the rear				

Requ	irement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
S	etback shall be a minimum of 2m.			$\square$	
D1 /	Haslam's creek setback A minimum 10m setback from the top of the creek bank of Haslam's Creek and its tributaries shall be required. Refer to the Stormwater Drainage Part of this ADCP 2010 for additional controls. Setbacks at Olympic Drive, Lidcombe				The development site is not in near vicinity of Haslam's Creek.
2.0.0 \					
P1 3	rmance criteria Sites with frontage to Olympic Drive, Lidcombe, address this road and provide an appropriately landscaped setback.				The development is not located on Olympic Drive. This section of the DCP is not applicable.
	East-west streets maintain view corridors to Wyatt Park.			$\boxtimes$	
D1 I	<b>lopment controls</b> For sites with frontage to Olympic Drive, buildings shall be designed to address Olympic Drive and provide a setback of 6m.				
I	The setback area and verge shall be landscaped and planted with a double row of street trees.				
(	The setback to east-west streets shall be generally 4 to 6m and ensure view corridors to Wyatt Park are maintained.				
2.6 I	Building depth				
P1 /	rmance criteria A high level of amenity is provided for residents including solar and daylight access.				The proposal is considered to deliver an appropriate level of amenity to the residents of the building.
D2 I	lopment controls The maximum depth of a residential flat building shall be 24m (inclusive of balconies and building articulation but excluding architectural features).				The development proposed a variable building depth between 18.8m to 40m when measured from wall to wall from James Street elevation. However, the variation is considered acceptable regardless the non-compliance with this numerical requirement.
					As discussed under compliance table for SEPP 65, the development is heavily articulated to respond to the shape of the allotment.
					The performance of the apartments in relation to solar access and natural ventilation is generally considered acceptable.
					The communal open space on the ground level and proposed built form allows for increased amenity to each unit.
					Therefore, a variation is supported in this regard as it is not considered to adversely affect the residential amenity of the affected units.
2.7 I	Floor to ceiling heights				

Req	uirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
Perf P1	Formance criteria Floor to ceiling heights provide well- proportioned rooms and spaces to allow for light and ventilation into the built form.	$\boxtimes$			
Dev D1	<b>elopment controls</b> The minimum floor to ceiling height shall be 2.7m. This does not apply to mezzanines.	$\boxtimes$			Ground level floor to ceiling height = 3.5m
D2	Where there is a mezzanine configuration, the floor to ceiling height may be varied.			$\boxtimes$	L1 to L9 floor to ceiling height = 2.7m
2.8	Head height of windows				No mezzanine space proposed.
	-				
Perf P1	Window heights allow for light penetration into rooms and well proportioned elevations.				Window head heights are a minimum of 2.4m from floor level. The development is acceptable in this regard.
Dev D1	elopment controls The head height of windows and the proportion of windows shall relate to the floor to ceiling heights of the dwelling.	$\boxtimes$			
D2	For storeys with a floor to ceiling height of 2.7m, the minimum head height of windows shall be 2.4m.	$\square$			
D3	For storeys with a floor to ceiling height of 3m, the minimum head height of windows shall be 2.7m.			$\boxtimes$	
2.9	Heritage				
Perf P1	formance criteria Development does not adversely affect the heritage significance of heritage items and heritage groups and archaeological sites as well as their settings, distinctive streetscape, landscape and architectural styles.				The development site is not an identified heritage item. However, the subject site is located within the vicinity of two heritage listed items. The matters concerning heritage is addressed under the ALEP 2010. As such, the matter does not require
Dev D1	elopment controls All development adjacent to and/or				further review.
	<ul> <li>adjoining a heritage item shall be:</li> <li>responsive in terms of the curtilage and design;</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$			
	<ul> <li>accompanied by a Heritage Impact Statement; and</li> </ul>	$\square$			
	• respectful of the building's heritage				
	significance in terms of the form, massing, roof shapes, pitch, height and setbacks.	$\square$			
2.10	Building design				
Perf P1	ormance criteria Building design, detailing and finishes provide an appropriate scale to the street and add visual interest.	$\boxtimes$			No objection is raised to the materials and colour scheme of the proposal which is considered to be of high
P2	The use of sympathetic materials, colour schemes and details of new residential development and associated structures ensures that the character of Auburn's residential areas is not diminished.				quality and will make a positive contribution to the streetscape.
	elopment controls				
	I Materials All developments shall be constructed from durable, high quality materials. As a guide,	$\square$			Good quality materials and finishing are proposed which contributed to the

Rea	uirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
	preference shall be given to bricks that are				existing streetscape.
	smooth faced and in mid to dark tones.				
	Duilding entirelation				
2.9.2 D1	Building articulation Windows and doors in all facades shall be	$\square$			The proposal offers an articulated
01	provided in a balanced manner and				facade with distinct horizontal and
	respond to the orientation and internal				vertical elements.
	uses.				
D2	Dwelling entrances shall create a sense of				
02	individuality and act as a transitional space	$\square$			
	between private and communal spaces.				
-		$\square$			The facade provides recessed
D3	Elevations shall provide for variation and depth rather than relying on front façade	$\square$			elements on every facade of the building.
	treatment only. Varied massing projections				building.
	and recesses shall be used to create a				
	sense of articulation and depth.				
293	Roof form				
D1	Roof forms shall be designed in a way that	$\square$			Flat roof and low horizontal parapet
	the total form does not add to height and				proposed. The roof form is in
	bulk of the building.				accordance with this clause.
294	4 Balustrades and balconies				
D1	Balustrades and balconies shall allow for	$\square$			Transparent balustrades on the upper
	views from the interior. Accordingly,				levels are proposed to reduce the
	balustrades shall be partly transparent and				bulk and scale of the development.
	partly solid.				Should the application be approved
	The design of the underside of the balcony				appropriate condition will be included
	shall take into consideration the view of the	$\square$			in any consent to ensure compliance
	underside from the street and shall avoid				with this clause.
2 10	having exposed pipes and utilities. Dwelling size				
2.10	Dweining Size				
Perf	ormance criteria				
P1	Internal dwelling sizes and shapes are	$\square$			All units within the development meet
	suitable for a range of household types.				the minimum dwelling size identified in the ADG and the objectives of the
P2	All rooms are adequate in dimension and				apartment layout requirements. The
	accommodate their intended use.	$\square$			layout is suitable to accommodate a
David					variety of furniture layouts. Therefore,
Dev D1	elopment controls The size of the dwelling shall determine the	$\square$			the development is acceptable in this regard.
	maximum number of bedrooms permitted.				legalu.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				All balconies are accessible from the
	Number of bedrooms Size				living rooms of every unit.
	Studio50m²1 bedroom (cross through)50m²				
	1 bedroom (masionette) 62m <sup>2</sup>				
	1 bedroom (single aspect) $63m^2$				
	2 bedrooms (corner) 80m <sup>2</sup>				
	2 bedrooms (cross through or 90m <sup>2</sup>				
	over)           3 bedrooms         115m²				
	3 bedrooms         115m <sup>2</sup> 4 bedrooms         130m <sup>2</sup>				
D2	At least one living area shall be spacious	$\square$			
0.44	and connect to private outdoor areas.				
2.11	Apartment mix and flexibility				
-	ormance criteria				
P1	A diversity of apartment types are provided,	$\square$			The residential component of the
	which cater for different household				building will offer a variety of unit
	requirements now and in the future.				types of differing sizes and bedrooms.
P2	Housing designs meet the broadest range	$\square$			
	of the occupants' needs possible.	$\square$			

Re	quirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
Dev	velopment controls				
	A variety of apartment types between studio, one, two, three and three plus- bedroom apartments shall be provided, particularly in large apartment buildings. Variety may not be possible in smaller				<ul> <li>The development has the following bedroom mix:-</li> <li>1 studio unit</li> <li>22 x 1 bedroom apartments</li> <li>65 x 2 bedroom apartments</li> <li>2 x 3 bedroom apartments</li> </ul>
D2	<ul> <li>buildings, for example, up to six units.</li> <li>The appropriate apartment mix for a location shall be refined by:</li> <li>considering population trends in the future as well as present market demands; and</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$			It is considered at least 9 adaptable units will be required and appropriate condition will be imposed to ensure the required amount of adaptable unit will be provided in the development.
	<ul> <li>noting the apartment's location in relation to public transport, public facilities, employment areas, schools and universities and retail centres.</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$			The building is considered to offer an appropriate unit mix. The development has the benefit of
D3	A mix of one (1) and three (3) bedroom apartments shall be located on the ground	$\boxtimes$			being within close proximity to public transport.
	level where accessibility is more easily achieved for disabled, elderly people or families with children.				The following apartment mix is proposed on the ground floor:-
D4	The possibility of flexible apartment configurations, which support future change to optimise the building layout and to	$\square$			<ul> <li>2 x 1 bedroom apartments</li> <li>5 x 2 bedroom apartments</li> </ul>
	provide northern sunlight access for all apartments, shall be considered.				This is determined as being satisfactory.
D5	Robust building configurations which utilise multiple entries and circulation cores shall be provided especially in larger buildings over 15m long.	$\square$			The proposal incorporates open plan living and dining areas which are considered to be easily reconfigured. Two (2) lifts are proposed for the
D6	Apartment layouts which accommodate the changing use of rooms shall be provided. Design solutions may include:				development to service 90 residential units. The development is acceptable in this regard.
	<ul> <li>windows in all habitable rooms and to the maximum number of non-habitable rooms;</li> <li>adequate room sizes or open-plan</li> </ul>				Unit sizes are considered to be of sufficient size to provide flexible furniture layouts.
	<ul> <li>adequate room sizes of open-plan apartments, which provide a variety of furniture layout opportunities; and</li> <li>dual master bedroom apartments, which can support two independent adults living together or a live/work situation.</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$			The design of the development is considered to be satisfactory in regards to this part.
D7	Structural systems that support a degree of future change in building use or configuration shall be used. Design solutions may include:				
	<ul> <li>a structural grid, which accommodates car parking dimensions, retail, commercial and residential uses vertically throughout the building;</li> <li>the alignment of structural walls, columns and services cores between floor levels;</li> <li>the minimisation of internal structural walls;</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>higher floor to ceiling dimensions on the ground floor and possibly the first floor; and</li> </ul>				
	knock-out panels between apartments to allow two adjacent apartments to be				

Requirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
amalgamated.				
3.0 Open space and landscaping Objectives				
a. To provide sufficient and accessible open space for the recreation needs of the likely residents of the proposed dwelling.	$\square$			The development proposal is considered to be generally consistent with the open space and landscaping
<ul> <li>b. To provide private open areas that relate well to the living areas of dwellings.</li> <li>c. To provide sufficient areas for deep soil</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$			objectives.
planting. d. To provide a mix of hard and soft landscape treatments.	$\boxtimes$			
<ul> <li>e. To help provide a visual and acoustic buffer from the street without preventing passive</li> </ul>	$\square$			
<ul> <li>surveillance.</li> <li>f. To enhance the appearance and amenity of residential flat buildings through integrated landscare design.</li> </ul>				
<ul><li>landscape design.</li><li>g. To provide for the preservation of existing trees and other natural features on the site, where appropriate.</li></ul>	$\boxtimes$			There are no trees situated across the site of any significance.
h. To provide low maintenance communal open space areas.	$\boxtimes$			
<ul> <li>To provide adequate opportunities for water infiltration and tall trees to grow and to spread, so as to create a canopy effect.</li> </ul>	$\square$			There are landscape area provided in which shrubs and small trees will be planted. This will promote some
j. To conserve and enhance street tree planting.				sense of greenery for the development.
3.4 Development application requirements				
A landscape plan shall be submitted with all development applications for residential flat buildings.	$\boxtimes$			A suitable landscaping plan which details species, quantity required, height and spread, planting depth
The landscape plan should specify landscape themes, vegetation (location and species), paving and lighting that provide a safe, attractive and functional environment for residents, integrates the development with the neighbourhood and contributes to energy efficiency and water management.				detail has been submitted and is considered satisfactory.
A landscape plan prepared by a professionally qualified landscape architect or designer shall be submitted with the development application which shows:				
<ul> <li>proposed site contours and reduced levels at embankments, retaining walls and other critical locations;</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>existing vegetation and the proposed planting and landscaping (including proposed species);</li> </ul>				
• general arrangement of hard landscaping elements on and adjoining the site;				
<ul> <li>location of communal facilities;</li> <li>proposed lighting arrangements;</li> <li>proposed maintenance and irrigation</li> </ul>				
<ul><li>systems; and</li><li>proposed street tree planting.</li></ul>				
3.5 Landscaping				
<ul> <li>Performance criteria</li> <li>P1 Paving may be used to:</li> <li>ensure access for people with limited mobility;</li> <li>add visual interest and variety;</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$			The proposal incorporates paved surfaces within the ground floor communal open space and level 9 terrace communal area.
<ul> <li>differentiate the access driveway from the public street; and</li> <li>encourage shared use of access driveways</li> </ul>				

Ree	quirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
	between pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.				
Dev	/elopment controls				
	If an area is to be paved, consideration shall be given to selecting materials that will reduce glare and minimise surface run-off.				
D2	All landscaped podium areas shall maintain a minimum soil planting depth of 600mm for tree provision and 300mm for turf provision.				Planters provided have minimum soil depth to cater for the need of planter species.
3.6	Deep soil zone				
Por	formance criteria				
	A deep soil zone allows adequate		$\square$		The basement occupies the entire
	opportunities for tall trees to grow and spread.				site prohibiting the provision of any deep soil zone. The design is
	grams in section 10.0.				considered acceptable in this instance as the development site is
Dev	/elopment controls				located within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The area is a relatively
	A minimum of 30% of the site area shall be a deep soil zone.				dense urban area which restricts the provision of deep soil zones.
De	The majority of the deep coil zone shall		$\square$		Suitable stormwater management measures are proposed and soft
	The majority of the deep soil zone shall be provided as a consolidated area at the				landscaping accommodating
	rear of the building.				shrubs and small trees form an
D7	Deep soil zones shall have minimum dimensions of 5m.				integral part of the podium communal open space areas on ground level and Level 9.
D8	Deep soil zones shall not include any impervious (hard) surfaces such as paving or concrete.				
3.7	Landscape setting				
Der	formance criteria				
-	Development does not unreasonably intrude upon the natural landscape, particularly on visually prominent sites or sites which contribute to the public domain.				Adequate use of garden beds and planter species on the ground floor communal open space and Level 9 terrace area has allowed a softening
P2	Residential flat buildings are adequately designed to reduce the bulk and scale of the development.	$\boxtimes$			of the building.
P3	Landscaping assists with the integration of the site into the streetscape.	$\boxtimes$			
P4	Enhance the quality and amenity of the built form.	$\square$			
P5	Provide privacy and shade in communal and private open space areas.	$\square$			
	<b>velopment controls</b> Development on steeply sloping sites shall be stepped to minimise cut and fill.				The development is not on a steeply sloping site.
D2	Existing significant trees shall be retained within the development.				
D3	The minimum soil depth for terraces where tree planting is proposed is 800mm.				
D4	Applicants shall demonstrate that the development will not impact adversely upon any adjoining public reserve or bushland.			$\boxtimes$	
D5	Residential flat buildings shall address and				

Rec	juirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
	align with any public open space and/or bushland on their boundary.			$\boxtimes$	
D6	All podium areas and communal open space areas, which are planted, shall be provided with a water efficient irrigation system.	$\boxtimes$			Two separate communal open spaces are proposed to facilitate this requirement.
					Suitable conditions can be imposed to ensure efficient irrigation system to be provided.
3.8	Private open space				
-	formance criteria Private open space is clearly defined and screened for private use.				The proposed development is considered to be consistent with the Balconies Objectives as all
P2	<ul> <li>Private open space:</li> <li>takes advantage of available outlooks or views and natural features of the</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$			apartments are provided with suitably sized private open spaces which integrate with the overall architectural
	<ul> <li>site;</li> <li>reduces adverse impacts of adjacent buildings on privacy and overshadowing; and</li> </ul>				form of the building and provide casual overlooking of communal and public areas.
	<ul> <li>resolves surveillance, privacy and security issues when private open space abuts public open space.</li> </ul>				
Р3	Development should take advantage of opportunities to provide north facing private open space to achieve comfortable year round use.				
	Private open space shall be provided for each dwelling in the form of a balcony, roof terrace or, for dwellings on the ground floor, a courtyard.				All apartments have at least one balcony. Access is provided directly from living areas and where possible, secondary access is provided from primary bedrooms.
D2	Dwellings on the ground floor shall be provided with a courtyard that has a minimum area of $9m^2$ and a minimum				All residential units have access to a balcony that has a depth of a
	dimension of 2.5m.				minimum of 2m and an area of approximate 8m <sup>2</sup> .
D3	Dwellings located above ground level shall be provided with a balcony or roof terrace that has a minimum area of $8m^2$ and a minimum dimension of 2m.				All private open spaces are accessible from a living area.
D4	Balconies may be semi enclosed with louvres and screens.				Balconies are adequately sized to cater for clothes drying if required.
D5	Private open space shall have convenient access from the main living area.	$\boxtimes$			Balconies are suitably orientated and appropriate screening has been used to reduce any likely privacy concerns.
D6	Part of the private open space shall be capable of serving as an extension of the dwelling for relaxation, dining, recreation, entertainment and children's play.				
D7	Additional small, screened service balconies may be provided for external clothes drying areas and storage.				
	Private open space and balconies shall take advantage of mid to long distance views where privacy impacts will not arise.				
3.9	Communal open space				
Per	formance criteria				

Requi	rement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
P1 Th	he site layout provides communal open				The proposal incorporates an area of
sp •	baces which: contribute to the character of the	$\boxtimes$			common open space on the ground level and on Level 9 which is seen to
•	development; provide for a range of uses and	$\square$			be utilised if required for passive recreation. The area is adequately
	activities; allows cost-effective maintenance; and	$\boxtimes$			designed.
•	contributes to stormwater management.	$\boxtimes$			Site area = $1,466m^2$ . Communal open space = $25.89\%$
	opment controls				(379.5m <sup>2</sup> ).
ha re (la	ommunal open space shall be useable, ave a northern aspect and contain a easonable proportion of unbuilt upon andscaped) area and paved recreation rea.	$\square$			This is the combined area of the common space situated on the ground level and on Level 9.
	he communal open space area shall have inimum dimensions of 10m.	$\square$			This is achieved for the Level 9 rooftop common space which is provided with additional features such as BBQs and seating.
					The communal open space is located on Level 9 having maximum solar penetration. Suitable landscaping beds have been provided around the borders of the open area.
3.10P	rotection of existing trees				
P1 M pr bu	rmance criteria lajor existing trees are retained where racticable through appropriate siting of uildings, access driveways and parking reas and appropriate landscaping.				There are no significant trees situated across the subject site.
D1 Bu	opment controls uilding structures or disturbance to existing round levels shall not be within the drip line existing significant trees to be retained.			$\boxtimes$	
D2 Ex in wi	xisting trees are to be retained and tegrated into a new landscaping scheme, herever possible. Suitable replacement ees are to be provided if existing trees annot be retained.				
	For additional requirements, applicants refer to the Tree Preservation Part of this 2010.				
3.11B	iodiversity				
P1 Ex	rmance criteria xisting and native flora at canopy and nderstorey levels is preserved and rotected.				An appropriate mix of species is proposed in the landscape area.
<b>P2</b> PI	lantings are a mix of native and exotic ater-wise plant species.	$\square$			A suitable landscape plan has been prepared to accompany the proposal which documents the planting of
D1 Th	opment controls he planting of indigenous species shall be ncouraged.	$\boxtimes$			suitable plant species with the planter boxes.
3.12St	treet trees				
P1 Ex	rmance criteria xisting street landscaping is maintained nd where possible enhanced.				Council's Street Tree Master Plan does not identify any requirement for street tree planting along the street.
<b>D1</b> D	opment controls riveways and services shall be located to reserve existing significant trees.				It is considered unnecessary to have street tree planting at the front of the site.

Rec	quirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
D2	Additional street trees shall be planted at an			$\boxtimes$	
	average spacing of 1 per 10 lineal metre of street frontage.				
	e: Where a site has more than one street tage, street tree planting shall be applied to				
all	street frontages, excluding frontage to eways.				
	Access and car parking				
Obj	ectives				The building provides sufficient onsite
App	Access and car parking requirements licants shall consult the Parking and Loading t of this ADCP 2010.	$\square$			parking in accordance with the Parking and Loading section of the ADCP 2010.
4.2	Basements				
_	formance criteria Basements allow for areas of deep soil planting.		$\boxtimes$		The basement occupies the whole site which prohibits the provision
Dev	velopment controls				of any deep soil zones. The design is considered acceptable in this
	Where possible, basement walls shall be located directly under building walls.	$\square$			instance as the development site is located within the Lidcombe Town Centre. The area is a relatively
D2	A dilapidation report shall be prepared for all development that is adjacent to sites which	$\square$			dense urban area which restricts the provision of deep soil zone.
D3	build to the boundary. Basement walls not located on the side boundary shall have minimum setback of			$\bowtie$	Suitable stormwater management measures are proposed and soft landscaping and planter boxes accommodating shrubs and small
	1.2m from the side boundary to allow planting.			$\boxtimes$	trees form an integral part of the ground floor communal open space areas at Level 9.
D4	Basement walls visible above ground level shall be appropriately finished (such as face brickwork and/or render) and appear as part of the building.				
	Privacy and security	1			
a.	ectives To ensure the siting and design of buildings provide visual and acoustic privacy for residents and neighbours in their dwellings and private open spaces.	$\boxtimes$			The proposal is considered to promote safety and security in the local area by increasing the opportunity for general pedestrian
b.	To provide personal and property security for residents and visitors and enhance perceptions of community safety.	$\boxtimes$			activity and passive surveillance in the locality.
5.1	Privacy				
-	formance criteria Private open spaces and living areas of adjacent dwellings are protected from overlooking.	$\boxtimes$			The development has provided numerous privacy features to ensure adjoining development is not adversely impacted upon including
	<b>relopment controls</b> Buildings shall be designed to form large	$\square$			proposed privacy screens, blank walls and smart windows/balcony locations.
	external courtyards with a minimum distance of 10 to 12m between opposite windows of habitable rooms.	$\boxtimes$			Sufficient building separation provided to minimise visual overlooking and acoustic privacy onto adjoining private open spaces.
D2	Windows to living rooms and main bedrooms shall be oriented to the street and to the rear, or to the side when buildings form an 'L' or 'T' shape.				The proposal is considered to perform satisfactorily in maintaining privacy for residents within the development and
D3	Site layout and building design shall ensure that windows do not provide direct and close views into windows, balconies or	$\square$			on surrounding uses. Privacy screens and in some cases solid walls are proposed to the edges

Requ	uirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
	private open spaces of adjoining dwellings.	$\boxtimes$			of balconies to minimise overlooking impacts.
	<ul> <li>Views onto adjoining private open space shall be obscured by:</li> <li>Screening that has a maximum area of 25% openings, shall be permanently fixed and made of durable materials; or</li> <li>Existing dense vegetation or new planting.</li> </ul>				
5.5	Noise				
P1 <sup>-</sup>	ormance criteria The transmission of noise between adjoining properties is minimised.				An acoustic report has been prepared to support the application and the mitigation measures within this report
	New dwellings are protected from existing and likely future noise sources from adjoining residential properties and other nigh noise sources (such as busy roads, railway corridors and industries) and the rransmission of intrusive noise to adjoining residential properties is minimised.				are recommended to be imposed as conditions of consent.
	<ul> <li>Plopment controls</li> <li>For acoustic privacy, buildings shall:</li> <li>be designed to locate noise sensitive rooms and private open space away from the noise source or by use of solid barriers where dwellings are close to</li> </ul>	$\boxtimes$			The proposed development has provided an Acoustic Report which has been referred for the Environmental Health Office's
	<ul> <li>high noise sources;</li> <li>minimise transmission of sound through the building structure and in particular protect sleeping areas from noise interiory and</li> </ul>				comment. It is adviced by Council's Environmental Health Officer that recommended measure suggested by the acoustic consultant as stated in
	<ul> <li>intrusion; and</li> <li>all shared floors and walls between dwellings to be constructed in accordance with noise transmission and insulation requirements of the BCA.</li> </ul>				the report is suitable and appropriate condition will be imposed on any consent that may be issued to ensure all noise attenuation measures will be adopted to minimise potential noise impacts to the future residents.
rail annu 40,00 <i>Envii</i> 2007 Deve	: For development within or adjacent to a corridor, or major road corridor with an al average daily traffic volume of more than 00 vehicles, applicants must consult <i>State ronmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure)</i> and the NSW Department of Planning's <i>elopment Near Rail Corridors and Busy ds – Interim Guidelines 2008.</i>				
5.6	Security				
P1	<b>Drmance criteria</b> Provide personal and property security for residents and visitors.				A crime safety assessment was submitted with the application stating that the development had been
i	Site layout and design of the dwellings, ncluding height of front fences and use of security lighting, minimises the potential for crime, vandalism and fear.				designed in accordance with the CPTED principles.
P3	Ensure a development is integrated with the public domain and contributes to an active pedestrian-orientated environment.				
	Ensure effective use of fencing or other means to delineate private and public areas.	$\square$			
Cour	: Consideration shall also be given to noil's Policy on Crime Prevention Through ronmental Design (CPTED).				

Requirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
<ul><li>Development controls</li><li>D1 Shared pedestrian entries to buildings shall be lockable.</li></ul>				Casual surveillance to all streets will be possible from the upper residential
<b>D2</b> Ensure lighting is provided to all pedestrian	$\square$			floors of the development.
paths, shared areas, parking areas and building entries.				No new laneway proposed.
D3 High walls which obstruct surveillance are not permitted.	$\square$			Suitable furnishings can be provided in the communal open space.
D4 The front door of a residential flat building shall be visible from the street.				The proposal does not adjoin a park or public open space.
<b>D5</b> Buildings adjacent to public streets or public spaces should be designed so residents can observe the area and carry out visual surveillance. At least one window of a habitable room should face the street or public space.				
<ul><li>public space.</li><li>D6 A council approved street number should be conspicuously displayed at the front of new development or the front fence of such</li></ul>				
development.	$\square$			
<b>D7</b> Fences higher than 900mm shall be of an open semitransparent design.	$\boxtimes$			
<b>D8</b> Balconies and windows shall be positioned to allow observation of entrances.	$\square$			
<b>D9</b> Proposed planting must not obstruct the building entrance from the street or sightlines between the building and the street frontage.			$\square$	
D10 Blank walls facing a rear laneway should be avoided to discourage graffiti.	$\boxtimes$			
<b>D11</b> Pedestrian and vehicular entrances must be designed so as to not be obstructed by existing or proposed plantings.				
D12 If seating is provided in communal areas of a development it should generally only be located in areas of active use where it will be regularly used.	$\boxtimes$			
<b>D13</b> Buildings adjacent to streets or public spaces shall be designed to allow casual surveillance over the public area.	$\bowtie$			
D14 Ground floor apartments may have individual entries from the street.				
<b>D15</b> Residential flat buildings adjoining a park or public open space shall be treated like a front entrance/garden for the length of the park. Refer to Figure 4 - Park frontage in section 10.0.				
<ul> <li>5.7 Fences</li> <li>Performance controls</li> <li>P1 Front fences and walls maintain the streetscape character and are consistent with the scale of development.</li> </ul>			$\boxtimes$	
<b>P2</b> Ensure that views from streets are maintained and not obstructed by			$\square$	

Rea	uirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
	excessively high fences.				
Р3	Reduce the impact of front fencing on the streetscape and encourage fencing which is sympathetic to the existing streetscape, general topography and the architectural style of the existing dwelling or new development.				
P4	Ensure that materials used in front fencing are of high quality and are sympathetic to the exiting streetscape character.				
Dev	elopment controls				
D2	-				A fence wall like structure faces James Street which varies in height from 2.1m to 2.5m due to the slope of the land. The fence features horizontal slats above a solid base. The design achieves an
D3	Materials of construction will be considered on their merit, with regard being given to materials that are similar to other contributory fences in the vicinity, with a general prohibition on the following				acceptable balance between allowing for casual surveillance and providing a level of privacy for dwelling occupants.
	<ul> <li>materials:</li> <li>Cement block;</li> <li>Metal sheeting, profiled, treated or precoated.</li> <li>Fibro, flat or profile;</li> <li>Brushwood; and</li> <li>Barbed wire or other dangerous material.</li> </ul>				The design is compatible with the B4 Mixed Use town centre setting of the site.
D4	All fences forward of the building alignment shall be treated in a similar way.			$\square$	
D5	Solid pre-coated metal fences shall be discouraged and shall not be located forward of the front building line.			$\square$	No colourbond fencing is proposed at ground level.
D6	Front fences shall satisfy the acoustic abatement criteria and be provided with a landscaped area on the street side of the fence.				
D7	Fences located on side or rear boundaries of the premises, behind the main building line shall not exceed a maximum height of 1.8m.				
D8	Fencing and associated walls must be positioned so as not to interfere with any existing trees.			$\square$	
D9	Gates and doors are to be of a type which does not encroach over the street alignment during operation.				
	Solar amenity and stormwater reuse				I
Obji a.	To minimise overshadowing of adjoining residences and to achieve energy efficient housing in a passive solar design that provides residents with year round comfort and reduces energy consumption.				The siting of the building is such that surrounding buildings and private open space will receive adequate solar access.
b. c.	To create comfortable living environments. To provide greater protection to the natural environment by reducing the amount of greenhouse gas emissions.	$\boxtimes$			The development incorporates a suite of energy efficiency and water conservation measure and detailed in the submitted plans and BASIX

Req	uirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
d.	To reduce the consumption of non- renewable energy sources for the purposes heating water, lighting and temperature	$\square$			certificate.
e.	control. To encourage installation of energy efficient appliances that minimise greenhouse gas generation.	$\boxtimes$			
6.1	Solar amenity				
Perf P1	<b>formance criteria</b> Buildings are sited and designed to ensure daylight to living rooms in adjacent dwellings and neighbouring open space is not significantly decreased.	$\square$	$\boxtimes$	$\square$	The siting of the building is such that surrounding buildings and private open space will receive adequate solar access either in the morning, daytime or afternoon depending on its positioning relative to the building.
P2	Buildings and private open space allow for the penetration of winter sun to ensure reasonable access to sunlight or daylight for living spaces within buildings and open space around buildings.	$\boxtimes$			Apartment layouts are generally considered satisfactory in terms of orientating living areas and private open spaces to optimise solar access where possible.
Dev D1	elopment controls Solar collectors proposed as part of a new development shall have unimpeded solar access between 9:00am to 3:00pm on June 21.			$\boxtimes$	There are no solar panels situated on the roofs of nearby buildings especially to the south.
	Solar collectors existing on the adjoining properties shall not have their solar access impeded between 9:00am to 3:00pm on June 21.			$\boxtimes$	The shadow diagrams provided show all the adjoining residential properties will receive at least 3 hours sunlight during winter solstice.
	Where adjoining properties do not have any solar collectors, a minimum of 3m <sup>2</sup> of north facing roof space of the adjoining dwelling shall retain unimpeded solar			$\boxtimes$	The proposal incorporates an open plan living/dining area which has access to an outdoor space in the form of a balcony or a courtyard.
Note	access between 9:00am to 3:00pm on June 21. e: Where the proposed development is				Council officers are satisfied that the building has been adequately designed to reduce the overshadowing of the adjacent
loca	ted on an adjacent northern boundary this not be possible.	$\square$			properties to the greatest extent possible given the shared northern boundary. The ground floor
D2	Buildings shall be designed to ensure sunlight to at least 50% of the principal area of ground level private open space of adjoining properties for at least 3 hours	$\square$			communal open space design is considered to reduce the impact of shadow on the adjoining land uses.
D3	between 9:00am and 3:00pm on June 21. If the principal area of ground level private open space of adjoining properties does not currently receive at least this amount of				All units will either have a portion of northerly aspect or incorporated with an eastern/western facing balcony to maximise solar access to the primary living area of the units.
D4	sunlight, then the new building shall not further reduce solar access. Habitable living room windows shall be	$\boxtimes$			Appropriate shading structures have been proposed over all balconies. It is noted the sun shading devices will be
D5	located to face an outdoor space. North-facing windows to living areas of neighbouring dwellings shall not have sunlight reduced to less than 3 hours between 9:00am and 2:00am on lune 21	$\boxtimes$			installed to the western facing balconies.
D6	between 9:00am and 3:00pm on June 21 over a portion of their surface. Where the proposed residential flat building is on an adjacent northern boundary or located within an area undergoing transition, compliance with D1, D2, D3 and D4 development controls may not be achievable.	$\boxtimes$			
L	ลงการของเร.				

Req	uirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
D7	Internal living areas and external recreation areas shall have a north orientation for the majority of units in the development, where possible.				
D8	The western walls of the residential flat building shall be appropriately shaded.	$\square$			
6.2	Ventilation				
P1	ormance criteria The design of development is to utilise natural breezes for cooling and fresh air during summer and to avoid unfavourable winter winds.				The proposed development is considered to be consistent with the Natural Ventilation objectives as all habitable rooms, and where possible non-habitable rooms, have sufficient
Dev D1	elopment control Rooms with high fixed ventilation openings such as bathrooms and laundries shall be situated on the southern side to act as buffers to insulate the building from winter winds.				openings for ventilation. The building and unit layouts are designed to maximise natural ventilation through the use of open- plan living areas and generous openings to living areas and
D2	Apartments shall be designed to consider ventilation and dual aspect. This can be achieved with cross over apartments, cross through apartments, corner apartments and two (2) storey apartments. Single aspect apartments shall be kept to a minimum except for those that are north facing. Single aspect apartments shall be limited in depth to 8m from a window.				bedrooms. The applicant demonstrated that 64 or 71% of units are designed with windows or openings or ventilation grills above doors on dual aspects and considered to be naturally ventilated.
D3 6.3	Where possible residential flat buildings shall be designed with bathrooms, laundries, and kitchens positioned on an external wall with a window to allow for natural ventilation of the room. <b>Rainwater tanks</b>				The living rooms are adjacent to the balconies and generally promote natural ventilation.
Porf	ormance criteria				
P1	The development design reduces stormwater runoff.			$\boxtimes$	The proposal has been supported by a satisfactory stormwater management system. The supporting
Dev D1	elopment controls Developments may have rain water tanks for the collection and reuse of stormwater for car washing and watering of landscaped areas.			$\boxtimes$	BASIX certificate did not require any rainwater tanks to be installed to meet water conservation measures. In this regard, the proposal is considered acceptable
D2	Rainwater tanks shall be constructed, treated or finished in a non-reflective material which blends in with the overall tones and colours of the building and the surrounding developments.			$\boxtimes$	
D3	The suitability of rainwater tanks erected within the side setback areas of development will be assessed on an individual case by case basis.			$\boxtimes$	
D4	Rainwater tanks shall not be located within the front setback.			$\boxtimes$	
D5	The overflow from the domestic rain water tank shall discharge to the site stormwater disposal system. For additional details refer to the Stormwater Drainage Part of this ADCP 2010.			$\square$	

Req	uirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
D6	The rain water tank shall comply with the applicable Australian Standards AS/NZ 2179 and AS 2180 for rainwater goods and installation.				
App requ this	Stormwater drainage licants shall refer to the stormwater drainage lirements in the Stormwater Drainage Part of ADCP 2010.				Council's development engineer raised no objections to the proposal subject to recommended conditions of consent.
	Ancillary site facilities	1	1	1	
ор а. b.	To ensure that site facilities are effectively integrated into the development and are unobtrusive.				The building is provided or capable of being provided with an appropriate level of services.
D.	To ensure site facilities are adequate, accessible to all residents and easy to maintain.	$\square$			
C.	To cater for the efficient use of public utilities including water supply, sewerage, power, telecommunications and gas services and for the delivery of postal and other services.				
7.1	Clothes washing and drying				
Peri P1	<b>Tormance criteria</b> Adequate open-air clothes drying facilities which are easily accessible to all residents and screened, are provided.				The balconies are of sufficient size and appropriate masonry and privacy screens are provided so that any balcony clothes drying will not be
Dev D1	elopment controls Each dwelling shall be provided with individual laundry facilities located within the dwelling unit.	$\boxtimes$			readily apparent when viewed from the public domain. Every apartment is provided with a
D2	Open air clothes drying facilities shall be provided in a sunny, ventilated and convenient location which is adequately screened from streets and other public places, where possible.				laundry facility.
7.2					
Perf P1	<b>formance criteria</b> Dwellings are provided with adequate storage areas.	$\boxtimes$			There are 102 storage compartments situated within the basement car park. As such, there are adequate amount of storage compartments provided for
Dev D1	elopment controls Storage space of 8m <sup>3</sup> per dwelling shall be provided. This space may form part of a	$\boxtimes$			the development. The store rooms within the basement
	garage or be a lockable unit at the side of the garage.				take the form of cages.
D2	Storage space shall not impinge on the minimum area to be provided for parking spaces.				Majority of the residential units are designed to provide a minimum 8m <sup>3</sup> storage areas within the apartment in the form of dedicated separate storage cupboards. An appropriate condition will be imposed to ensure all units will provide sufficient storage as required.
7.3	Utility services				
Peri P1	All proposed allotments are connected to appropriate public utility services including water, sewerage, power and telecommunications, in an orderly, efficient and economic manner.				The site is currently suitably serviced. Any augmentation required could be resolved by standard conditions should the proposal be recommended for approval.
Dev D1	elopment controls Where possible, services shall be	$\square$			

Req	uirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
74	underground. Other site facilities				
7.4 Perf P1	<b>formance criteria</b> Dwellings are supported by necessary utilities and services.	$\boxtimes$			The architectural plan shows the provision of letterboxes to the front of the development on James Street. A condition will be imposed on any development consent to address this
Dev D1	elopment controls A single TV/antenna shall be provided for each building.	$\boxtimes$			requirement.
D2	A mailbox structure that meets the relevant Australia Postal Service requirements shall be provided, located centrally and close to the major street entry to the site. All letterboxes shall be lockable.				
D3	Individual letterboxes can be provided where ground floor residential flat building units have direct access to the street.	$\boxtimes$			
	<b>Waste disposal</b> licants shall refer to the requirements held in Waste Part of this ADCP 2010.				An acceptable waste management plan dealing with the demolition, construction and ongoing waste phase of the development has been submitted for the application. The development is acceptable in this regard.
8.0 \$	Subdivision				
Obje	ectives				The development application includes
a.	To ensure that subdivision and new development is sympathetic to the landscape setting and established				the Strata Subdivision of the building into 90 Strata Title allotments.
b.	character of the locality. To provide allotments of sufficient size to satisfy user requirements and to facilitate development of the land at a density permissible within the zoning of the land having regard to site opportunities and constraints.				A detailed Strata Plan has not been submitted. The matter of Strata Subdivision may be addressed as a condition attached to any consent that may be issued.
8.1	Lot amalgamation				
Perf P1	<b>formance criteria</b> Lot amalgamations within development sites are undertaken to ensure better forms of housing development and design.	$\boxtimes$			The site will require amalgamation to ensure the development is capable of proceeding. This may be addressed as a condition attached to any consent that may be issued.
Dev D1	elopment controls Development sites involving more than one lot shall be consolidated.	$\boxtimes$			
D2	Plans of Consolidation shall be submitted to, and registered with, the office of the NSW Land and Property Management Authority. Proof of registration shall be produced prior to release of the Occupation Certificate.				
D3	Adjoining parcels of land not included in the development site shall be capable of being economically developed.	$\square$			
8.2	Subdivision				
Dev D1	elopment controls The community title or strata title subdivision of a residential flat building shall be in accordance with the approved development application plans, particularly in regard to the allocation of private open				A detailed Strata Plan has not been submitted. The matter of Strata Subdivision may be addressed as a condition attached to any consent that may be issued.

Req	uirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
•	space, communal open space and car				
	parking spaces.				
D2	Proposed allotments, which contain			$\square$	
	existing buildings and development, shall				
	comply with site coverage and other controls contained within this Part.				
8.3	Creation of new streets				
0.0	orealion of new slicels				
Perf	ormance criteria				
P1	On some sites, where appropriate, new			$\square$	No new streets are being proposed as
	streets are introduced.				part of the development. This clause
					is not applicable to the proposal.
P2	New proposed roads are designed to				
	convey the primary residential functions of				
	<ul><li>the street including:</li><li>safe and efficient movement of vehicles</li></ul>				
	and pedestrians;			$\bowtie$	
	<ul> <li>provision for parked vehicles;</li> </ul>			$\square$	
	<ul> <li>provision of landscaping;</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>location, construction and maintenance</li> </ul>				
	of public utilities; and				
	• movement of service and delivery			$\bowtie$	
	vehicles.				
-					
	elopment controls Where a new street is to be created, the			N 7	
D1	street shall be built to Council's standards			$\square$	
	and quality assurance requirements having				
	regard to the circumstances of each				
	proposal. Consideration shall be given to				
	maintaining consistency and compatibility				
	with the design of existing roads in the				
	locality.				
50	A minimum width of Cm shall be previded				
D2	A minimum width of 6m shall be provided for all carriageways on access roads. If			$\square$	
	parallel on-street parking is to be provided,				
	an additional width of 2.5m is required per				
	vehicle per side. For specific information				
	detailing Council's road design				
	specifications, refer to Table 1 -				
	Development Standards for Road Widths in				
	section 10.2.				
D3	For larger self-contained new residential			$\square$	
05	areas, specific road design requirements				
	shall be considered for site specific				
	development controls.				
	Adaptable housing				
-	ectives				
a.	To ensure a sufficient proportion of	$\square$			The development is fully accessible
	dwellings include accessible layouts and features to accommodate changing				from the basement levels via lift to residential levels above.
	requirements of residents.				
b.	To encourage flexibility in design to allow				
	people to adapt their home as their needs	$\square$			
	change due to age or disability.				
9.1	Development application requirements				
	ence of compliance with the Adaptable	$\square$			Noted.
	sing Class C requirements of Australian				
	idard (AS) 4299 shall be submitted when ing a development application to Council				
	certified by an experienced and qualified				
	ling professional.				
	Design guidelines			1	
-	ormance criteria	<u> </u>			
P1	Residential flat building developments	$\square$			Should the application be

Requirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
allow for dwelling adaptation that meets the changing needs of people. Development controls D1 The required standard for Adaptable Housing is AS4299. Wherever the site permits, developments shall include adaptive housing features into the design.				recommended for approval, appropriate condition shall be imposed to ensure compliance with the relevant BCA and Australian Standards regarding adaptable housing.
<ul> <li>External and internal considerations shall include:</li> <li>access from an adjoining road and footpath for people who use a wheel chair;</li> <li>doorways wide enough to provide unhindered access to a wheelchair;</li> <li>adequate circulation space in corridors and approaches to internal doorways;</li> <li>wheelchair access to bathroom and toilet;</li> <li>electrical circuits and lighting systems capable of producing adequate lighting for people with poor vision;</li> <li>avoiding physical barriers and obstacles;</li> <li>avoiding steps and steep end gradients;</li> <li>visual and tactile warning techniques;</li> <li>level or ramped well lit uncluttered approaches from pavement and parking areas;</li> <li>providing easy to reach controls, taps, basins, sinks, cupboards, shelves, windows, fixtures and doors;</li> <li>internal staircase designs for adaptable housing units that ensure a staircase inclinator can be installed at any time in the future; and</li> <li>providing a disabled car space for each dwelling designated as adaptable.</li> </ul>				Both James Street and Raphael Street access are designed to provide barrier free access to the foyer. A chair lift is proposed to the James Street main entrance and a disabled access ramp is built-in to from Raphael Street access. Adaptable units are proposed within the development with internal design and fixtures that can be refitted to accommodate people with disabilities.
<ul> <li>D2 All development proposals with five or more housing units shall be capable of being adapted (Class C) under AS 4299. The minimum number of adaptable housing units is set out below.</li> <li>No. of dwellings No. of adaptable units</li> <li>5-10 1</li> <li>11-20 2</li> <li>21 - 30 3</li> <li>31- 40 4</li> <li>41 - 50 5</li> <li>Over 50 6</li> <li>(Plus 10% of additional dwellings beyond 60, rounded up to the nearest whole number)</li> <li>Note: Adaptable Housing Class C incorporates all essential features listed in Appendix A – Schedule of Features for Adaptable Housing in</li> </ul>				Condition of consent will be imposed to ensure sufficient accessible car parking spaces will be made available to the adaptable units in accordance with this clause. The development proposes 90 units which require 9 adaptable units as identified in the ADCP 2010. However, only 4 adaptable units are identified on the architectural plan. The review of the proposal considered majority of the residential units are eligible to be converted to become adaptable units. Accordingly, a condition of consent will be imposed to ensure a minimum 9 adaptable units will be provided on site.

Reg	uirement	Yes	No	N/A	Comments
AS 4	4299.				
9.3	Lifts				
Dev	elopment controls				
D1	Lifts are encouraged to be installed in four (4) storey residential flat buildings where adaptable housing units shall be required.	$\square$			Having considered the number of units proposed on site, a centralised lift core with two lifts will proposed to service all 90 units which is
D2	Where the development does not provide any lifts and includes adaptable housing units, the adaptable housing units shall be located within the ground floor of the development.				acceptable in this regard.
9.4	Physical barriers				
Dev D1	elopment controls Physical barriers, obstacles, steps and steep gradients within the development site shall be avoided.				The development is fully accessible from the pedestrian footpath to ground floor and residential units, with all other levels accessible via lifts.